

# 2018 ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Town Profile - Demographics - Strategic Plan	1-4
2018 Awards and Highlights	5
Funding Sources Approved in 2018	6-7
A Message from the Treasurer	9
Management Discussion and Analysis	10-27
<b>Financial Reports:</b>	
■ The Corporation of the Town of Halton Hills	29-61
■ Trust Funds	63-72
■ Halton Hills Library Board	73-87
■ Acton Business Improvement Area	89-99
■ Georgetown Central Business Improvement Area	101-112
■ Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation	113-153
Five Year Statistics (2014 -2018)	155-159
2018 Financial Information Return	161-209





# PROFILE

The Town of Halton Hills is located just west of Canada's largest city with a population of approximately 60,000. The urban and rural geography provide a high quality of life, recognized not just by its residents but by MoneySense Magazine, ranking Halton Hills among the top 25 best places to live in Canada.\*

One reason for the accolades is the focus on sustainability which is recognized in Town Council's strategic priorities and seen as an area of distinction for the municipality. While Halton Hills takes a global approach to challenges such as climate change, specific actions designed to enhance the quality of life are implemented at the local level through the pillars of economic prosperity, environmental health, cultural vibrancy and social well-being.

The Town also offers a thriving and diverse economy with the Halton Hills Premier Gateway as the prime business site offering strategically located and serviced lands with easy access to major highway networks. The Town is proud of the economic contributions made by a number of sectors including advanced manufacturing, food processing, agriculture, distribution and logistics.

*\*2017 MoneySense Magazine*



# DEMOGRAPHICS

<b>Population</b>	61,161 (3.6% over 2011)
<b>Median Age</b>	41.3 years 67.9% 15 - 64 years old
<b>Labour Force</b>	35,730
<b>Private Households</b>	21,975 (73.6% detached)
<b>Average Household size</b>	2.9
<b>Median Household Income 2015</b>	\$106,349
<b>Post-Secondary Education</b> (15 years and older)	54%
<b>Language</b> (first official spoken)	English 97.4%
<b>Visible Minority</b>	7.4%



Sources:  
2016 Census, Statistics Canada and MPAC

# TOWN'S STRATEGIC PLAN

2014 - 2018



2014 - 2018

## STRATEGIC PLAN

DIRECTIONS > GOALS > ACTIONS > RESULTS

### Top Eight Priorities

#### 1 MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY

Effective, efficient and economical delivery of the Town's existing services.

#### 2 FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

- A** Establish sustainable financing, asset management and master plans to acquire, operate, maintain, renew and replace infrastructure.
- B** Determine the fiscal impacts of potential future growth to 2041.
- C** Proactively promote private and public sector financing of growth related infrastructure.
- D** Advocate with senior levels of government for additional funding to pay for growth, and legislation requiring new development to bear 100% of net growth-related costs.
- E** Protect Halton Hills' interests in the context of provincial initiatives to consolidate local distribution companies.

#### 3 PLANNING FOR GROWTH

- A** Prepare a Vision Georgetown Secondary Plan based on the approved Vision and Guiding Principles.
- B** Promote protection and adaptive re-use of built heritage through planning of intensification and new development areas.
- C** Preserve stable neighbourhood character by focusing development in intensification areas, and utilizing 'best practices' in urban design for infill development.
- D** Review opportunities to incorporate the Region's "Older Adult Strategy" into local policy.
- E** Have regard to our "strong sense of community" in welcoming new residents and businesses to Halton Hills.
- F** Actively participate in the Regional Official Plan review on the basis of a moderate scale and pace of growth to 2041 for Halton Hills.

#### 4 TRANSPORTATION/MOBILITY

- A** Advocate for all-day 2-way GO train service on the K-W GO line.
- B** Explore with the Region of Halton, inter and intra-regional transit to connect Acton and Georgetown to the rest of Halton, neighbouring municipalities, and the Greater Golden Horseshoe.
- C** Plan the Vision Georgetown community to be 'transit ready' and foster active transportation.
- D** Develop an Active Transportation Plan to support the use of all active modes of transportation.
- E** Develop a long-term Truck Movement Strategy for the Town.
- F** Develop a Public Transit Strategy to address the needs of all potential users.
- G** Advocate for the Town's long-term transportation and land use planning objectives through active participation in the GTA West Environmental Assessment process.

# TOWN'S STRATEGIC PLAN

2014 - 2018



## STRATEGIC PLAN

2014 - 2018

DIRECTIONS > GOALS > ACTIONS > RESULTS

### 5 SUSTAINABILITY

- A** Develop a Climate Change Adaptation Plan to address community responsiveness and resiliency to climate change.
- B** Collaborate with community partners to continue to implement the Integrated Community Sustainability Strategy.
- C** Invest in Green Energy technologies.
- D** Continue to implement the Town's Green Development Standards.
- E** Address the Social Sustainability Pillar focused on improved services for seniors, youth and the disabled.
- F** Implement the Mayor's Community Energy Plan.
- G** Maintain and support the Town Sustainability Implementation Committee.

### 6 EMPLOYMENT AREAS DEVELOPMENT

- A** Complete a Premier Gateway Phase 1B Secondary Plan, based on a renewed vision.
- B** Develop a strategy to address the underutilized employment areas in Acton.
- C** Implement the approved Community Improvement Plan for employment areas.
- D** Monitor the GTA West Environmental Assessment process, and plan corridor-protected Premier Gateway employment lands so they are 'development ready' when available.

### 7 RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- A** Support community initiatives to promote local food production that contributes to a viable agricultural economy and preservation of agricultural land.
- B** Work with the Chamber of Commerce, BIA's, the Region, Halton Hills Cultural Round Table, and others to promote sports, heritage, countryside, agricultural and eco-tourism.
- C** Participate in the Greater Toronto Area Countryside Mayor's Alliance.
- D** As opportunities arise, work with the Province, Region and others to support enhanced fibre optic/broad band infrastructure in rural areas.

### 8 COMMUNICATIONS

- A** Continue to provide timely, transparent communications with residents and business owners.
- B** Improve access and use of technology for Town Council meetings and other Town business.
- C** Explore and implement opportunities for improved web/social media communications.



# 2018 AWARDS AND HIGHLIGHTS

## CHEERS TO VOLUNTEERS

This award recognizes the important contributions of volunteers within an organization. Thirty-four nominations were submitted and Zachary Mattachini from the Aquatics team was the successful recipient of the award. Zachary was recognized for demonstrating initiative, professionalism in program delivery, and going above and beyond to assist with the learn to swim program.



## WALTER MULKEWICH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AWARD

This award recognizes a group of people whose collective work has made a significant change in their community. The French Connections Program in partnership with the Hillview Active Living Centre was the successful recipient. This program is an intergenerational program where Grade 4 French immersion students from Trillium Lakeland District School Board in Huntsville, have the unique opportunity to practice French language skills by conversing with older adults whose native language is French. The program was recognized for its intergenerational approach to learning, both for language skills of the students and the media technology skills of the Hillview members as they interacted with the students through web-based conferencing.



## TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATION OF CANADA (TAC) 2018 ENVIRONMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT AWARD FINALIST

The "Armstrong Avenue Reconstruction Phase 1" for the Transportation Association of Canada (TAC) was a finalist for the 2018 Environmental Achievement Award. A Review Panel, composed of members of the TAC Environment Council, commended the submission for its high quality, degree of recognition and value to the overall transportation industry in Canada.



## 2018 APPROVED FUNDING SOURCES

The Town seeks to leverage funding opportunities by applying for special grants. The projects below reflect funding that the Town secured for specific projects.

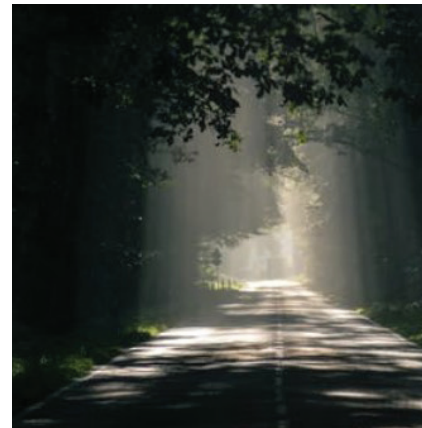
### \$622,500 FOR CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND

The Town received \$622,500 from the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF), a federal program to accelerate short-term community investments, water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure, future facilities and upgrades. The improvements on Armstrong Avenue will allow better conveyance of the storm water to a treatment unit which provides a benefit to the overall watershed; particularly the waters of the Credit River.



### \$448,706 FOR ONTARIO CONNECTING LINKS

Through the Connecting Links program, Ontario helps municipalities repair designated municipal roadways and bridges that connect two ends of a provincial highway through a community or to a border crossing. Connecting Links funding was provided to the Town for two projects: i) Detailed engineering design of critical rehabilitation and upgrade work on the Main Street North bridge in Georgetown and ii) the resurfacing of Main Street North between St. Albans Drive and Guelph Street in Acton.



### \$177,255 FOR PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

The Town received funding from the provincial government allowing for the purchase of two accessible transit vehicles (one 30 foot low-floor accessible bus and one cutaway accessible van). These vehicles were added to the ActiVan Transit fleet to accommodate increased user demand. Monies from the fund were also put towards a spare vehicle to facilitate future expansion of ActiVan Transit and service to youth.



## 2018 APPROVED FUNDING SOURCES

### **\$83,695 MAIN STREET REVITALIZATION FUND**

The Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) funding supports the Town's Community Improvement Plan (CIP) program for "main street" revitalization projects by providing financial incentives. The Town provides grants equal to a certain percentage of the cost of eligible storefront improvements, restoration works and other projects that create economic benefits. A portion of the funds will be used for the Town's first public art initiative under the Public Art Master Plan, providing equipment to display seven original art banners with a sustainability theme.



### **\$61,696 FOR ONTARIO CANNABIS LEGALIZATION IMPLEMENTATION FUND**

The Ontario Cannabis Legalization Implementation Fund provides funds to assist municipalities with costs associated with the legalization of recreational cannabis. The Town has used the funds for implementation costs directly related to the legalization of cannabis including staff training, public engagement, and policy review.



### **\$50,000 FOR ASSET MANAGEMENT FCM**

The Federation of Canadian Municipalities approved a grant of \$50,000 as part of the Municipal Asset Management Program for the Town's "Asset Data Collection & Condition Assessments" project. The State of Infrastructure (SOI) report provides a 'snapshot' of the current condition of the Town's assets. The SOI report includes an asset inventory, assessment, estimation of service life, potential rehabilitation and replacement costs. The data will be used to identify the impact on the Town's budget and long-term financial plans.



This page intentionally left blank



## A MESSAGE FROM THE TREASURER

The 2018 Consolidated Financial Statements attest to the Town's continued commitment to service and program delivery while maintaining a strong financial foundation to support future growth.



Moya Leighton CPA, CGA, MBA  
Town Treasurer  
June 27, 2019

---

The Town of Halton Hills is pleased to present its 2018 Annual Financial Report including a management discussion and analysis, which provides a descriptive narrative to support the consolidated financial statements. These statements include the operations of the Town, the Halton Hills Public Library Board, the Acton Business Improvement Area, the Georgetown Business Improvement Area and the Town's investment in its local distribution company, Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation (HHCEC), providing details of the municipality's financial position and activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

These financial statements, prepared in accordance with the Canadian public sector accounting standards as prescribed by the Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) include the consolidated statement of financial position, the statement of operations, the statement of change in net financial assets and the statement of cash flows. Each of these four statements are explained in detail and provide information concerning the Town's assets and liabilities, activities undertaken during the year and how they were financed.

The Town also manages a number of trust funds which are not consolidated within the Town's own financial statements. These funds are reported and audited separately and are attached within this report.

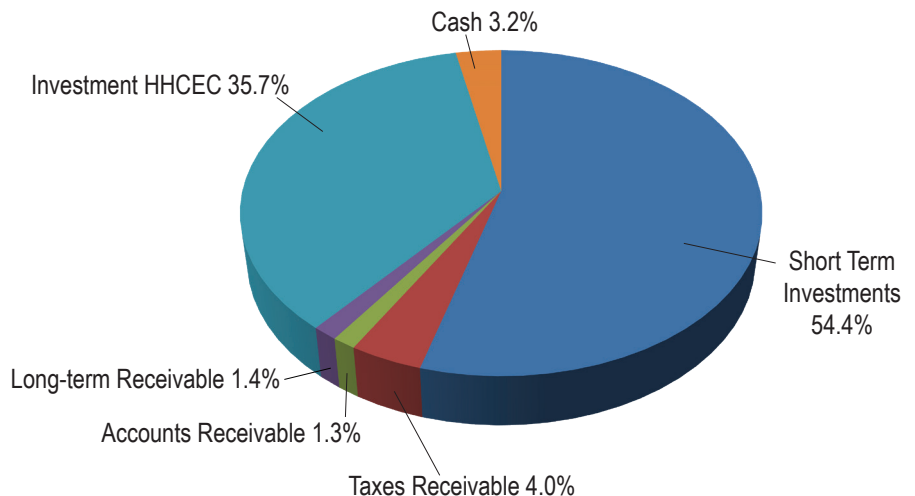
# MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

The consolidated statement of financial position is a snapshot of the total financial assets (cash, investments and receivables) less liabilities (payables, deferred revenue, long-term debt) at December 31, 2018, resulting in a net financial asset position for the Town. This statement also provides details relating to the Town's non-financial assets including tangible capital assets and the Town's accumulated surplus (reserves, unspent capital funds, equity in tangible capital assets).

### FINANCIAL ASSETS

- The Town's overall financial assets have increased by \$3.3M, totaling \$134.2M at the end of 2018. The increase is mainly due to contributions to short term investments. The following graph shows the distribution of financial assets:



### Cash & Short-Term Investments

Short term investments of \$73M have increased by \$4.6M since 2017. This increase is reflective of:

- additional contributions to Town reserves as a result of a favourable 2018 operating budget surplus;
- planned contributions to reserves as per the Town's Long Range Financial Plan;
- the timing of cash outflows related to capital project commitments.

## Return on Investment

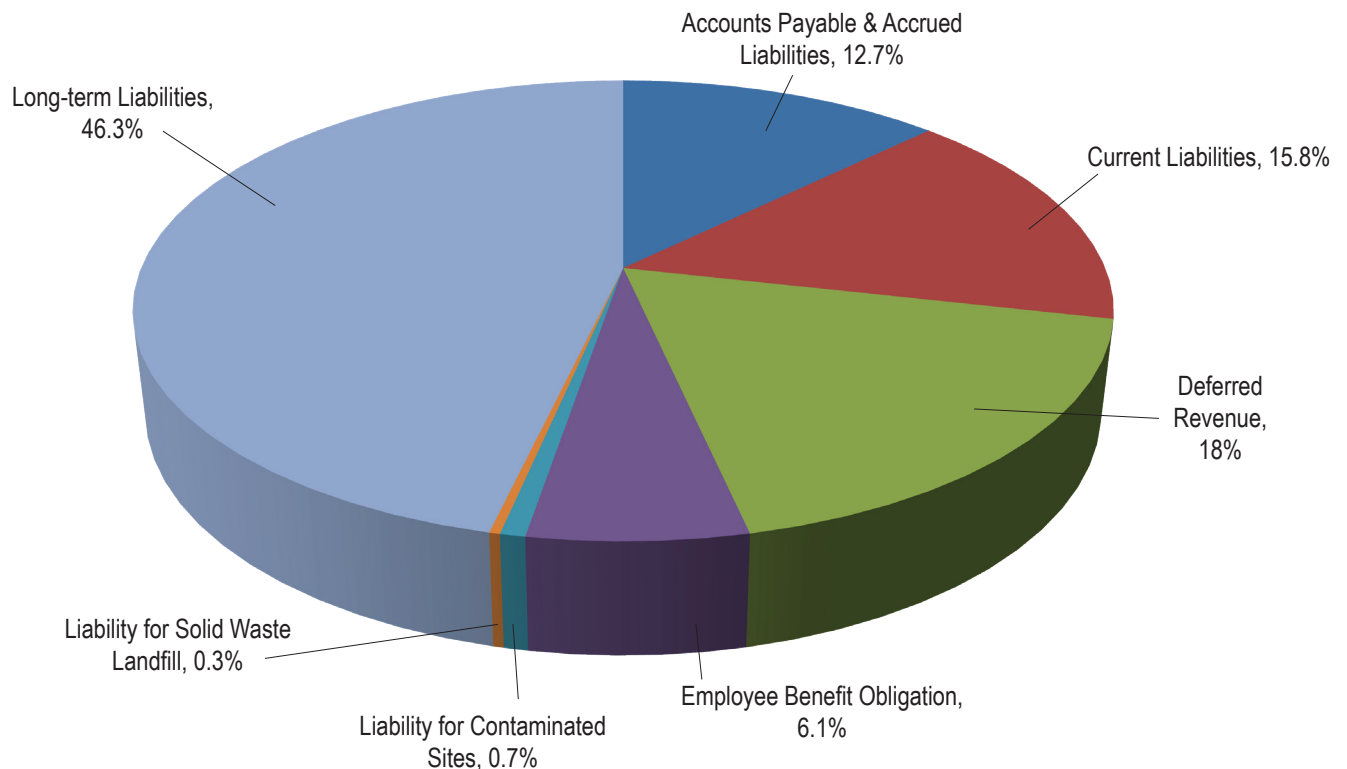
The Town invests its reserves with the Region of Halton through a pooled investment agreement and also holds its operating funds with Scotiabank in interest-bearing accounts. The combined rate of return from all investments is 2.76%, which is comparable to 2017's return of 2.78%. The rate of return on investments is subject to market conditions and fluctuations based on the pooled investment aggregate amount and the length of the investment term.

## Investment in Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation

The Town's investment in the Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation (HHCEC) amounts to 35.7% of the total financial assets or \$47.8M. Owned and controlled by the Town of Halton Hills, HHCEC and its wholly owned subsidiaries are accounted for on the modified equity basis in the consolidated financial statements.

## LIABILITIES

The Town's liabilities total \$51.6M and have decreased by \$7.2M since 2017, due mainly to repayment of long term debt and lower deferred revenue balances. Both categories are analyzed in more detail in the following sections. Accounts payable and other current liabilities remain steady at a total of \$14.7M.



## Long Term Liabilities

Long term liabilities represent the largest share of the Town's liabilities amounting to \$23.9M, a reduction of \$4M since 2017. These liabilities consist of debentures payable to the Regional Municipality of Halton, SouthWestern Energy and Halton District School Board.

The Province sets an allowable debt limit for municipalities whereby annual debt repayments should not exceed 25% of net revenues. Town Council has also approved a further restriction on debt levels through the Corporate Debt Management Policy in 2019. This policy limits annual debt charges to a targeted maximum of 10% of the annual tax levy. For 2018, the Town's debt repayments are within 0.1% of this target.

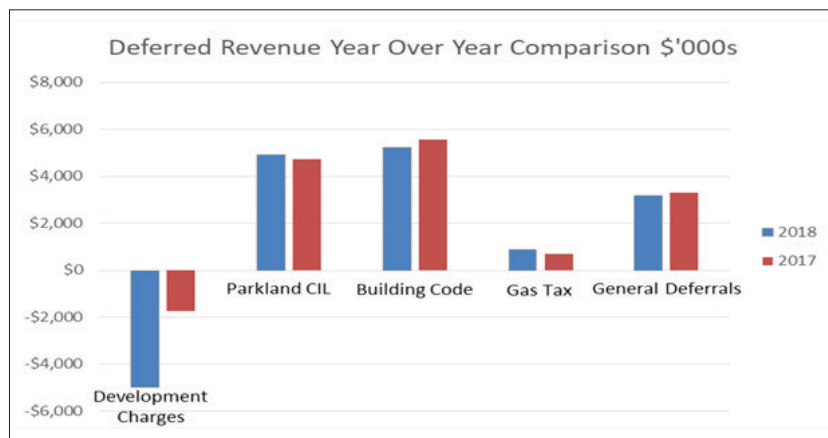
In addition to the prescribed debt limit, the Province monitors each municipality's debt load through a financial indicator which measures the annual debt servicing cost as a percentage of total operating revenue. In the past few years, the Town has been in the low end of the moderate risk category, which is expected to continue over the next 5 years due to the debt requirements identified in the long range financial plan.

Flexibility Indicator	Range	Actuals							
		2018	Level of Challenge	2017	Level of Challenge	2016	Level of Challenge	2015	Level of Challenge
Debt Servicing Cost as a % of Total Revenues	Low: < 5% Mod: 5% to 10% High: > 10%	6.0%	Mod	5.8%	Mod	5.4%	Mod	5.0%	Low



## Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue represents receipts which by their nature are restricted revenues. Once qualifying expenses are incurred by the Town, these deferred revenues are brought into revenue in the fiscal period that they are expended. It is a significant contributor to the liabilities with a total of \$9.3M; however, total deferred revenue in 2018 is \$3.3M less than the prior year.

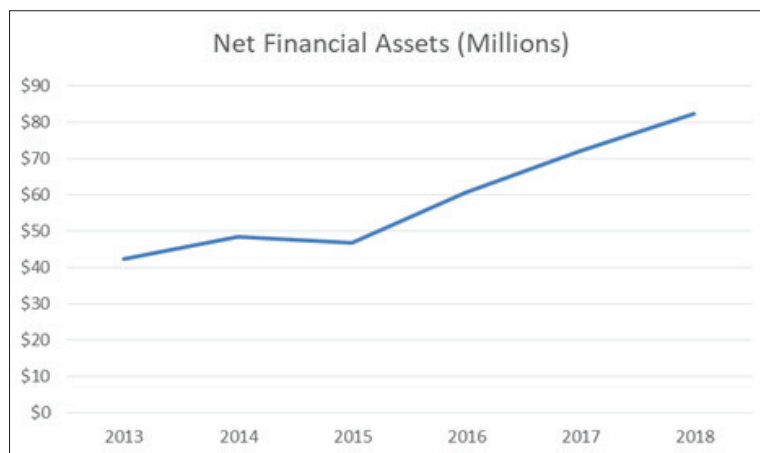


Development charges form a part of the deferred revenue balance and lower collections of these charges combined with continued recognition of revenues for capital requirements have increased the net deficit position of the development charges to \$5M. This deficit is being supported through loans from various reserves and these internal loans are not recognized as liabilities. The Town has taken the approach to interim fund growth-related costs from healthy reserves until development charges can be recovered.

The deferred revenue category also contains unrecognized revenues related to cash in lieu of parkland, building permits, federal gas tax and general deferrals such as restricted government grants, development applications and development agreements, with levels that remained consistent with those of the prior year. The following graph shows the year over year comparison of the change in composition of deferred revenue on the Statement of Financial Position.

## NET FINANCIAL ASSETS

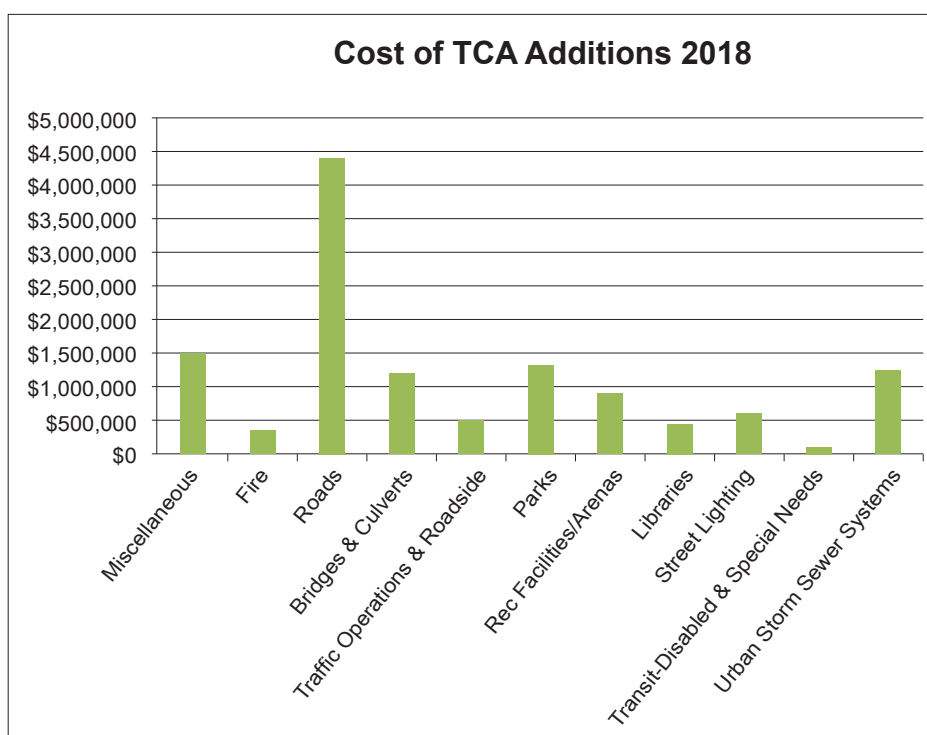
The Town is in a net financial asset position of \$82.6M which has increased by \$10.5M since 2017. This indicates there is an increase in resources available for the future, a continuing trend over the last few years. Higher balances in reserves and lower investments in tangible capital assets have contributed to this increase. The following chart shows the increase since 2013 in the net financial asset value:



## NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

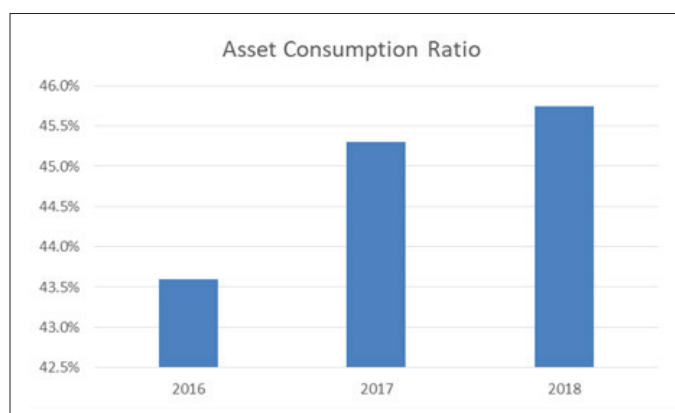
Non-financial assets primarily consist of net tangible capital assets. Tangible capital assets or TCAs represent a significant value and are a key component in the delivery of many programs. Tangible capital assets include items such as roads, bridges, buildings, vehicles, land, storm water systems and computer hardware. Net tangible assets represent the cost of these assets less the accumulated amortization. (Amortization is the term used to describe the annual allocation of a portion of the TCA's historical cost as an expense over its useful life). The purpose of amortization is to show the decline in the asset's value as it ages through time and use. It is important to note that amortization uses an 'accounting useful life' which covers the period when the assets are expected to contribute to the Town's operations. In addition to this accounting treatment, the Town's asset management group does undertake periodic assessments of the physical condition of assets. The results of these assessments are considered in the capital budgets with respect to asset replacements, rehabilitation and enhancements.

In 2018, the Town invested over \$12.2M in tangible capital assets including \$4.4M for upgrading road infrastructure assets through the regular pavement management program and phase 1 of construction of 22nd Side Rd from 5th Line to east of Elizabeth Street in Limehouse. An additional \$1.2M was spent to upgrade bridges and culverts, with the most significant investment made in upgrading the railings and performing asphalt rehabilitation of the bridge on River Dr. A further \$1.2M was used to improve various community parks, such as the Upper Canada College Parkette, Smith Drive Parkette, and the construction of a skate park at the Gellert Community Centre. There were no other large infrastructure projects planned for 2018. The following graph shows the distribution of the 2018 tangible capital assets by cost over the different asset groups:



In 2018, the Town's assets decreased in net book value by \$6.2M indicating that they are amortizing at a faster rate than they are being replaced. A decrease in asset costs is also the result of adjustments for assets that have been fully amortized, replaced or sold in prior years but were still part of the asset cost at the beginning of 2018.

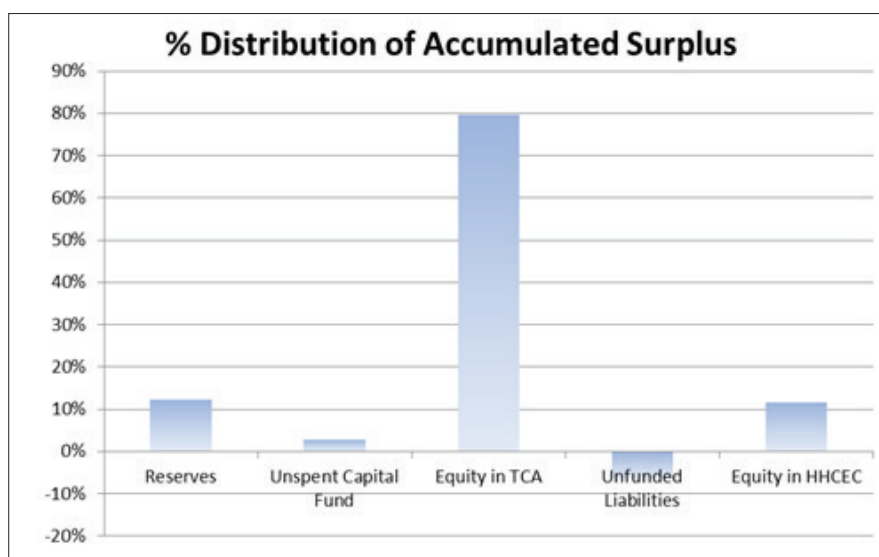
The status of assets can be measured through a ratio; this asset consumption ratio calculates the closing amortization balance as a percentage of the total historical cost of capital assets. In essence, it highlights the aging of infrastructure and the potential need for replacement. Using the asset consumption ratio, there was an increase in 2018 relative to previous years. This is attributable to a combination of factors: a reduction in the number of large construction projects; fewer new assets (roads, sidewalks, streetlights) assumed from developers and the disposal of assets at end of life. The following graph depicts the asset consumption ratio which shows an increasing trend over the last 3 years:



## ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

The accumulated surplus includes the Town's reserves of \$50M and unspent capital project funds of \$11.4M. However, the majority of the accumulated surplus represents the value of non-financial assets such as the equity in tangible capital assets and the Town's investment in Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation.

The following table illustrates the components of the accumulated surplus on a percentage basis:



## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

The consolidated statement of operations shows the Town's revenues and expenditures. It combines all operating fund activities, and non-tangible capital asset related items from the capital fund.

### BUDGET

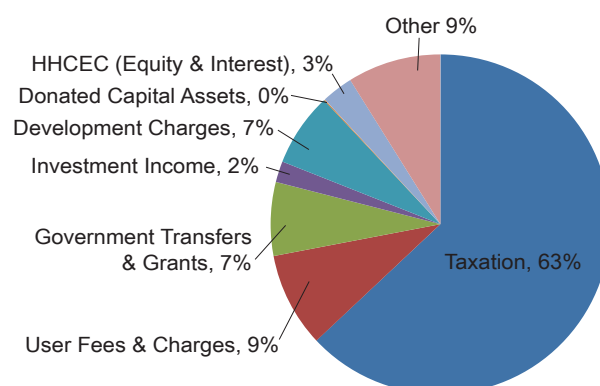
As part of the Town's annual budget process, a combined operating and capital budget compliant with the Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) requirements is presented to Council for approval. These numbers can be located in the budget columns of both the consolidated statement of operations and consolidated statement of change in net financial assets. The table below shows the transition from the cash-based operating surplus to the surplus reported in accordance with standards prescribed by PSAB:

<b>Operating Budget Surplus</b>	<b>\$ 1,644,939</b>
Add general surplus (contract carry-forward)	\$36,786
Remove operating transfers to & from reserves	\$12,180,022
Remove debt principal repayment	\$3,955,358
Remove debenture revenue from operating budget	(\$1,071,121)
Add operating expenses from capital budget	(\$4,376,634)
Add revenues from capital budget	\$9,292,133
Add amortization expense	(\$17,922,371)
Add assumed/donated assets	\$297,489
Add net gain/(loss) on asset disposal	(\$673,183)
Add post employment benefit expenses	(\$106,459)
Add post closure landfill expenses	(\$19,259)
Add contaminated sites expenses	(\$8,453)
Add interest income related to reserve balance	\$482,915
Add arena surcharge & misc recovery	\$293,987
Consolidation of HHCEC	\$381,298
Consolidation of BIAs (excluding amortization)	\$18,893
<b>PSAB Annual Surplus</b>	<b>\$ 4,406,340</b>
<i>(Reported in the Financial Statements)</i>	



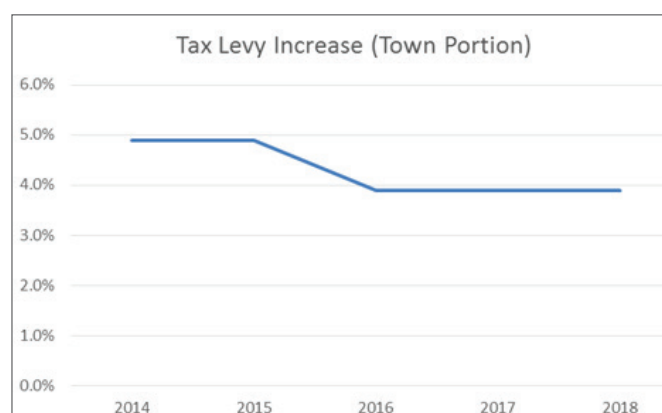
## REVENUES

Revenues have increased slightly by \$200K since 2017. Taxation revenue has increased, while lower utilization of development charges revenues, fewer assets assumed from developers and a decrease in projects in 2018 that were eligible to be funded by the Regional Municipality of Halton serve to offset these increases. The following chart illustrates the percentage breakdown of all 2018 revenues:



## Taxation

In 2018, Council approved a 3.9% general levy tax increase net of assessment growth -- a tax rate consistent with prior years. The supplementary tax billing amount was approximately \$900K more than 2017. The following table illustrates the consistency of rate increases over the past 5 years:



## User Fees and Charges

Revenues from user fees have increased by \$500K over the prior year mainly due to an increase in development application revenue that was eligible to be recognized as per public sector accounting standards. The Town periodically reviews its rates and fees and in 2018 the planning fees were updated. In 2019, the recreation department will undertake a rates and fees review. The following table shows further details of the types of fees included in the reported user fee revenue line:

### Comparison Of User Fees Year Over Year

	2018	2017	Difference
Activan	\$261,799	\$271,528	(\$9,729)
Aquafit/Lifesaving	125,370	141,681	(16,311)
Arena Floor Rental	111,672	90,983	20,689
Business Licenses	115,415	112,865	2,550
Cemetery Fees	225,118	247,514	(22,396)
Facility Rentals	396,905	390,027	6,878
General Admission	116,079	127,182	(11,103)
General Registration	1,228,338	1,163,330	65,008
Ice Rental	2,116,218	2,094,395	21,823
Memberships	89,295	96,714	(7,419)
Park Rental	324,201	304,508	19,693
Planning Fees	1,260,432	916,142	344,290
Tax Certificates & Information	275,388	266,595	8,793
Miscellaneous User Fees	786,915	761,847	25,068
	<u>\$7,433,145</u>	<u>\$6,985,311</u>	<u>\$447,834</u>

## Development Charges

Development charges recognized as revenue in 2018 are \$1.2M lower than the prior year. In 2017, there were several large construction projects that were eligible for development charge funding, such as Armstrong Avenue and Drainage Area No. 10, which increased the amount of revenue that could be recognized for that year. The following table highlights how development charges were used in 2018 to fund the repayment of debentures and finance capital and non-capital projects:

	\$
22nd SdRd Limehouse Construction	800,000
Georgetown Sports Action Park	655,416
New Equipment	198,127
Nassagaweya/Esq Construction	160,880
Upper Canada College Parkette	144,238
HHVHI 13 Neighbourhood Park	138,724
Steeles Ave. Sidewalk	97,180
Halton Hills Dr Extension Design	33,925
Maple Creek Park Phase 2	33,005
Miscellaneous Capital Assets	227,324
Non Capital Expenditures	34,941
Fund Debentures	<u>3,053,512</u>
	<u>\$5,577,272</u>

## Government Transfers & Grants

Transfers from upper levels of government also contribute to the Town's revenues. In 2018, they totaled \$5.6M. The federal gas tax funds recognized as revenue were roughly \$500K less than the prior year due to a decrease in major road construction projects. Recognition of provincial funding increased by \$1.2M predominantly from the Ontario Community Infrastructure Fund (OCIF)-\$188K, the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund-\$622K, and the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund-\$117K.

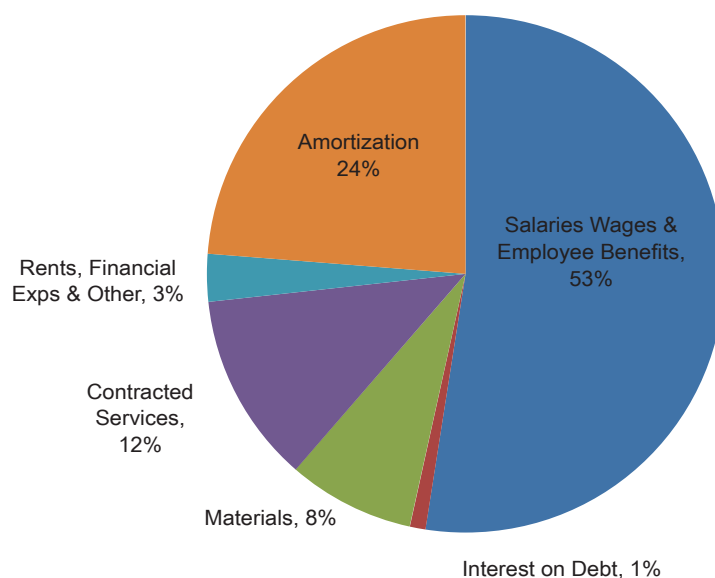
## Donated Capital Assets

In 2018, the Town assumed \$297K of land from developers, a decrease of \$1.5M over the prior year when the Town assumed new tangible capital assets such as roads, sidewalks, storm sewers and streetlights. These are reported as revenue in the statement of operations as the assets provide a future benefit to the Town. Subsequent budgets are adjusted accordingly to reflect operating costs related to asset acquisitions. The following table highlights the 2018 and 2017 asset assumptions:

<b><u>Contributed Assets</u></b>	<b><u>2018</u></b>	<b><u>2017</u></b>
Paved Roads & Sidewalks	\$ -	\$1,130,503
Land	297,489	-
Street Lighting	-	90,554
Urban Storm Sewers	-	536,644
Storm Water Management Pond	-	94,581
Traffic Operations & Roadside	-	22,200
	<u>\$297,489</u>	<u>\$1,874,482</u>

## EXPENSES

Expenses have increased by \$4.7M, mostly driven by inflationary labour increases and the need for additional positions to support growth. The following table shows the percentage split of total expenses:



### Salaries, Wages & Employee Benefits

Total labour costs increased by 6.8% over 2017. There were 7.0 full-time equivalent positions added in 2018. The Town also uses contract labour to meet increased service delivery demands and growth requirements. In addition, there was a cost of living adjustment of 1.75% for non-union positions, and adjustments to the pay grid resulting from the recommendations approved in the Non-Union Salary Survey. The aggregate cost of these increases was mitigated to some degree by savings through salary gapping resulting from staff vacancies.

### Amortization

As noted previously, amortization expenses represent the annual allocation of a portion of the historical cost of tangible capital assets as an expense over its useful life. The purpose of amortization is to show the decline in the asset's value as it ages through time and use. In 2018, the amortization expense decreased slightly by \$400K due to the mix of fixed assets with remaining net book value and the conversion to an automated process for fixed assets accounting, which provided greater accuracy.

### Contracted Services

Contracted services increased by 20% (\$1.5M) when compared with the prior year. The year-over-year increase was the result of one-time expenses for the implementation of new payroll and recreation management software, as well as accrued costs of \$500K associated with the planned re-skinning of the Kiwanis sports field.

### Materials

Material costs in 2018 remained consistent with 2017. Inflationary increases were offset by decreases in asphalt purchases and a favourable winter season. While road repairs and patching activities remained at planned service levels, less material was required in 2018.

## ANNUAL SURPLUS

An annual surplus of \$4.4M is being reported and contributes to the accumulated surplus which now stands at \$410.3M.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGE IN NET FINANCIAL ASSETS

The Consolidated Statement of Change in net financial assets outlines the difference between the reported annual surplus and the change in net financial assets. This statement demonstrates how the Town has increased its net financial assets through changes in tangible capital assets, including lower investments and the reduction of debt outstanding.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

The Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows shows how the Town used its cash in 2018. By adjusting the annual surplus for items that do not result in a cash transaction and taking into account the changes in working capital since the prior year, the result is a net increase in cash of \$16.9M from operations. Of the total \$23M available in cash, \$16.4M was used to buy new capital assets and repay debt and loans. Additional monies of \$1.6M were received in the form of dividends from Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation, and \$0.2M was provided as an additional financing facility from Southwestern Energy (SWE) to cover the upfront cost of the LED conversion project for street lights and the Town Hall parking lot. Of the \$8.6M remaining, \$4.4M was transferred to the Region of Halton to take advantage of the pooled investment arrangement, and \$4.3M was placed in the Scotiabank operating account. The following table shows the movements in the Town's cash throughout 2018:

**Cash at beginning of year****\$6,162,358****Annual Surplus**

\$4,406,340

Adjust for all non-cash transactions

\$16,369,242

Remove impact of non-cash working capital

(\$3,849,347)

\$16,926,235\$23,088,593**How was this cash used?**

(\$12,185,072)

Purchase of new capital assets

(\$4,279,274)

Repayment of debt and other loans

(\$16,464,346)\$6,624,246**New cash coming in the door...**

\$222,770

Additional loan SWE (LED program)

\$152,736

Cash from Fixed Asset disposals

\$1,691,951

Dividends from HHCEC

\$2,067,457\$8,691,703

Investments with the Region

(\$4,352,961)

**Cash at end of year****\$4,338,742**

## LONG RANGE FINANCIAL PLAN

Financial planning is an ongoing activity that is critical given the increasing complexity of the Town's financial portfolio. In 2018, the Town retained Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. to develop a Long Range Financial Plan (LRFP) and financial planning tool enabling analysis and scenario planning to support key financing decisions.

The LRFP is based on the following key principles:

1. Manage the timing of the capital program to align capital projects with growth
2. Limit debt terms to a maximum of 10 years; longer terms require special Council approval
3. Optimize reserve balances
4. Focus on core infrastructure to reduce the infrastructure deficit over time

The LRFP plan is supported by a dynamic model that will update critical variables as they change, allowing for adjustments to keep the Town in a financially healthy state.



## ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Asset management is the application of financial, technical, strategic planning and other inter-disciplinary techniques to effectively utilize and realize value from physical assets over their lifecycles. In 2018, the Town developed its Corporate Asset Management Policy. This policy confirms the Town's commitment to the planning, design, construction, acquisition, operation, maintenance, renewal, replacement and disposal of assets in a way that ensures sound stewardship while delivering valued customer service and improved quality of life.

The Town aligns asset management with other key corporate initiatives including the long range financial plan, storm water management, fleet management, urban tree management strategy, the climate change adaptation plan and the corporate technology strategic plan. Ultimately, the culminating effect of this alignment is reflected in the annual capital and operating budgets where carefully planned funding ensures ongoing commitment to optimize asset lifecycles.

## CONCLUSION

Consistent tax rate increases of 3.9% (Town portion) combined with a solid debt management approach and commitment to maintaining healthy reserves have all contributed to the Town having preserved a steady financial position over the last few years. The Town's reserves were increased in 2018 due to lower levels of investment in tangible capital assets and a focus on re-investment back to reserves. The 2018 operating surplus was also relatively favourable, a true testament to careful management of operating budgets and a sustained commitment to ensuring reserves remain healthy in order to support future growth. An ongoing focus on long range financial planning and the ability to adapt quickly to changing conditions will be key to sustaining the Town's positive fiscal position.



Moya Leighton CPA, CGA, MBA  
Town Treasurer  
June 27, 2019

## 2019 AND BEYOND

The Town of Halton Hills prides itself in maintaining a small-town feel while offering residents the amenities of big city living. The slogan ‘Small Town Living at its Best’ is reflective of the Town’s exceptionally high quality of life. Maintaining balance while attracting businesses becomes particularly important as the Town prepares to meet provincial growth targets of an additional 30,000 people by 2031.

Over the next several years, the Town endeavours to create a balance between managing expected growth, addressing replacement of existing infrastructure and providing the quality of life expected by residents. As such, the municipal tax levy has been stabilized at a 3.9% increase (net of assessment growth) for the fourth consecutive year. These increases are reflective of the Municipal Price Index for the area, while still addressing the requirements needed to maintain current levels of service expected by residents and advancing strategic initiatives as reflected in Council’s Strategic Plan, developed each term to guide the Town’s priorities over the next four years.

### CULTURAL VIBRANCY

A culturally vibrant community where culture is integrated with our economic, social and environmental lives and offers the opportunity for individual fulfillment through access to sports, recreation, arts, culture and heritage.

### ECONOMIC PROSPERITY

A community where economic prosperity is based on a green, diversified and resilient economy, and the strengthening of the existing industrial base.

### ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

A community where integrated, thriving natural systems are valued, actively protected and enhanced for long-term health and enjoyment.

### SOCIAL WELLBEING

A healthy and safe community based on an ethic of caring and social equity.

The 2019 Budget balances the demand to maintain current service levels while investing to meet infrastructure demands and future requirements.

## FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

The responsibility for financial management is governed through a series of by-laws which prescribe the appropriate purchasing, investment, risk management, reserve and debt management policies. Halton Hills Town Council has ultimate authority to allocate funds through the annual operating and capital budget process. The following areas are subject to rigorous defined processes and controls supporting effective and efficient management of Town resources.

### CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget process commences with planning for the implementation of Council's strategic priorities. These priorities in combination with the Asset Management Plan guide the creation of the capital budget. A detailed business case for each capital project is compiled which is then subject to a management review and prioritized using a prioritization matrix. Financial affordability is determined through the long range financial planning tool and the appropriate funding sources are confirmed by the Treasurer and allocated to capital projects. Following a comprehensive review by Senior Management, the proposed capital budget is presented to Council through a series of ward- specific budget review meetings providing the opportunity for detailed discussion. The capital budget is subsequently presented to Budget Committee for final review and is open to public delegation, prior to finalization.

Capital projects approved through the capital budget process are the responsibility of the department heads who are accountable to the CAO, Council and taxpayers for financial performance and service delivery.

### OPERATING BUDGET

The creation of the annual operating budget also follows a highly structured process. Starting with a detailed needs assessment, senior management reviews existing programs and service levels along with requests for new initiatives to determine if additional resources will be required, or if there is the opportunity to reallocate resources to achieve efficiencies. Research is conducted and projections are made to determine appropriate inflationary increases for operating expenditures. Senior management holds a series of thorough discussions to review revenues and expenditures for potential savings, opportunities for economies of scale and/or adjustments to services and

programs. The proposed tax rate increase is reviewed for consistency with prior tax years, comparability with neighbouring municipalities and affordability for the average taxpayer. The preliminary operating budget is presented to Council early on in order to secure direction for staff when preparing the budget details. The final proposed budget is discussed again with members of Council through ward-specific review meetings prior to the final presentation to budget committee and is subject to public delegations.

Department Heads are responsible for the delivery of effective and efficient services and programs. They are ultimately accountable to the CAO, Council and tax payers.

## **TREASURY TEAM**

The Town has a highly skilled Treasury team responsible for all finance functions from debt management to taxes to budgets providing advice on various options available to support growth and maintain existing programs and service levels.

In addition to being responsible for maintaining accurate records, the team regularly provides information to management who are accountable for the programs, services and capital projects that they manage and deliver. The Treasury team also reports periodically to Council on various financial aspects such as reserve balances, and performance against budget.

Annually, the Treasury team prepares the Town's financial statements in accordance with the standards prescribed by the Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) and coordinates the operating and capital budget process. Bound by Ontario Regulation 284/09 which requires municipalities to prepare a report to Council outlining expenses that have been excluded from budgets, the Treasury team prepares a report which converts the budget into a PSAB compliant format. This report is presented to Budget Committee and is subsequently audited by the Town's external auditors and reported in the annual consolidated financial statements.

The Treasury team also has the responsibility for developing, monitoring and ensuring compliance with financial controls. Recognizing that accurate information is of utmost importance for sound decision-making and effective management of the Town's resources, strong financial controls and processes are integral to providing reasonable assurance on the accuracy of the Town's data and the ensuing financial statements.

## MANAGEMENT REPORT

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Corporation of the Town of Halton Hills have been prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards and are the responsibility of the Town's management. The preparation of financial statements includes the use of estimates based on management's judgment. These estimates are required when transactions affecting the current reporting period cannot be finalized with certainty until future periods.

The Town has an internal control system that provides reasonable assurance over the safeguarding of its assets and the accuracy of transactions. Through the established authorization process and formal reporting procedures along with appropriate levels of management review, these controls ensure accurate, timely and reliable information.

Additionally, the Town has many accounting policies that provide technical guidance on the treatment of various transactions. Note 1 of the accompanying notes to the financial statements includes a summary of the significant accounting policies used to prepare the financial statements.

The consolidated financial statements have been audited by KPMG LLP, the external auditors for the Town. The auditors have included an independent auditor report for each of the attached financial statements. These reports outline the scope and responsibility of the auditors and management throughout the audit process and express an opinion over the financial statements.

The auditors meet regularly with Town management throughout the audit process and report to the Community and Corporate Affairs Committee at the planning stage of the audit and again at completion to present their significant audit findings.



Moya Leighton CPA, CGA, MBA  
Town Treasurer  
June 27, 2019

This page intentionally left blank



# 2018 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

---

CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS





KPMG LLP  
 Commerce Place  
 21 King Street West, Suite 700  
 Hamilton Ontario L8P 4W7  
 Canada  
 Telephone (905) 523-8200  
 Fax (905) 523-2222

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Members of Council, Inhabitants and Ratepayers of the Corporation of the Town of Halton Hills

### **Opinion**

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of the Town of Halton Hills (the Entity), which comprise:

- the consolidated statement of financial position as at December 31, 2018
- the consolidated statement of operations for the year then ended
- the consolidated statement of changes in net financial assets for the year then ended
- the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended
- and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies

(Hereinafter referred to as the "financial statements").

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Entity as at December 31, 2018, and its consolidated results of operations, its consolidated changes in net financial assets and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "**Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**" section of our auditors' report.

We are independent of the Entity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

KPMG LLP is a Canadian limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG network of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Cooperative ("KPMG International"), a Swiss entity. KPMG Canada provides services to KPMG LLP.



### ***Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Entity's financial reporting process.

### ***Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Entity's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.



- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Entity to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the group Entity to express an opinion on the financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'KPMG LLP'. The signature is written in a cursive, stylized font and is underlined with a single horizontal stroke.

Chartered Professional Accountants, Licensed Public Accountants

Hamilton, Canada  
July 8, 2019

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Consolidated Statement of Financial Position**

December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	2018	2017
<b>Financial assets</b>		
Cash	\$ 4,338,742	\$ 6,162,358
Short-term investments (Note 2)	73,061,443	68,417,557
Taxes receivable (Note 3)	5,424,874	4,542,809
Accounts receivable	1,713,340	2,197,395
Long-term receivables (Note 4)	1,823,142	2,114,067
Investment - HHCEC (Note 5)	47,878,544	47,497,246
Inventory	15,570	13,922
	<b>134,255,655</b>	<b>130,945,354</b>
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (Note 7)	6,574,474	6,294,666
Other current liabilities	8,155,053	8,468,257
Deferred revenue (Note 8)	9,301,275	12,591,600
Employee benefits obligation (Note 9)	3,148,700	3,031,984
Liability for contaminated sites (Note 10)	375,952	367,500
Liability for post closure solid waste landfill (Note 11)	140,902	121,643
Long-term liabilities (Note 12)	23,925,060	27,981,565
	<b>51,621,416</b>	<b>58,857,215</b>
<b>Net financial assets</b>	<b>82,634,239</b>	<b>72,088,139</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b> (Note 14)		
Tangible capital assets - net (Note 15)	326,630,202	332,895,930
Prepaid expenses and inventory	1,034,872	908,904
	<b>327,665,074</b>	<b>333,804,834</b>
<b>Accumulated surplus (Note 16)</b>	<b>\$ 410,299,313</b>	<b>\$ 405,892,973</b>
Contingent liabilities (Note 17)		
Lease commitments (Note 18)		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets**  
 Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	Budget (Note 23)	2018	2017
<b>Annual surplus</b>	\$ 6,248,473	\$ 4,406,340	\$ 8,933,709
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	(12,482,561)	(12,482,561)	(15,756,631)
Amortization of tangible capital assets	17,369,886	17,922,371	18,350,776
(Gain) loss on disposal of tangible capital assets	-	673,182	-
Proceeds on sale of tangible capital assets	-	152,736	-
Change in prepaid expenses and inventory	-	(125,968)	(99,370)
Change in net financial assets	11,135,798	10,546,100	11,428,484
<b>Net financial assets, beginning of year</b>	72,088,139	72,088,139	60,659,655
<b>Net financial assets, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 83,223,937</b>	<b>\$ 82,634,239</b>	<b>\$ 72,088,139</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Consolidated Statement of Operations**

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	Budget (Note 23)	2018	2017
<b>Revenues</b>			
Taxation	\$ 48,948,100	\$ 50,293,503	\$ 47,269,959
User fees and charges	7,208,798	7,433,145	6,985,311
Government transfers			
Federal (Note 19)	2,613,600	1,864,256	2,271,607
Provincial (Note 19)	2,048,300	3,101,968	1,883,982
Other municipalities	-	619,449	1,818,695
Investment income	900,000	1,920,591	1,783,034
Development charges	8,593,450	5,577,272	6,830,187
Donated tangible capital assets	-	297,489	1,874,482
Donations	500	121,739	348,692
Interest from HHCEC (Note 5)	665,000	665,049	665,049
Equity income from HHCEC (Note 5)	1,692,000	2,073,249	2,693,525
Other	5,072,222	5,782,427	5,131,606
	77,741,970	79,750,137	79,556,129
<b>Expenses</b>			
General government	11,067,132	13,259,050	11,705,085
Protection services	12,079,672	11,764,788	11,063,681
Transportation services	22,158,419	22,787,697	22,394,707
Environmental services	1,212,479	1,361,917	1,358,689
Health services	276,974	352,520	276,946
Social and family services	904,620	920,659	863,001
Recreation and cultural services	20,188,312	20,435,543	19,435,584
Planning and development	4,299,181	4,461,623	3,524,727
	72,186,789	75,343,797	70,622,420
<b>Annual surplus</b>	5,555,181	4,406,340	8,933,709
<b>Accumulated surplus, beginning of year</b>	405,892,973	405,892,973	396,959,264
<b>Accumulated surplus, end of year (Note 16)</b>	\$ 411,448,154	\$410,299,313	\$405,892,973

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows**

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	2018	2017
<b>Operating Activities</b>		
Annual surplus	\$ 4,406,340	\$ 8,933,709
Items not affecting cash:		
(Gain) loss on disposal of tangible capital assets	673,182	-
Amortization of tangible capital assets	17,922,371	18,350,776
Donated tangible capital assets	(297,489)	(1,874,482)
Change in employee benefit obligation	116,716	975,220
Change in liability for contaminated sites	8,452	17,500
Change in liability for post closure solid waste landfill	19,259	(7,608)
Equity income from HHCEC	(2,073,249)	(2,693,525)
Changes in non-cash working capital:		
Taxes receivable	(882,065)	16,317
Accounts receivable	484,055	3,272,152
Prepaid expenses and inventory	(125,968)	(99,370)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	279,808	187,704
Other current liabilities	(313,204)	341,671
Deferred revenue	(3,290,325)	(150,396)
Inventory	(1,648)	638
<b>Net change in cash from operations</b>	<b>16,926,235</b>	<b>27,270,306</b>
<b>Capital Activities</b>		
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	(12,185,072)	(13,882,149)
Proceeds on sale of tangible capital assets	152,736	-
<b>Net change in cash from capital activities</b>	<b>(12,032,336)</b>	<b>(13,882,149)</b>
<b>Investing Activities</b>		
(Acquisition) redemption of investments	(4,352,961)	(10,293,825)
Dividends from HHCEC	1,691,951	1,691,951
<b>Net change in cash from investing activities</b>	<b>(2,661,010)</b>	<b>(8,601,874)</b>
<b>Financing Activities</b>		
Long-term debt issued	222,770	415,467
Long-term debt repaid	(4,279,274)	(4,696,984)
<b>Net change in cash from financing activities</b>	<b>(4,056,505)</b>	<b>(4,281,517)</b>
<b>Net change in cash activities</b>	<b>(1,823,616)</b>	<b>504,766</b>
Cash, beginning of year	6,162,358	5,657,592
<b>Cash, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 4,338,742</b>	<b>\$ 6,162,358</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**  
 Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The consolidated financial statements of The Corporation of the Town of Halton Hills (Town) are the representation of the Town's management prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards as recommended by the Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) of the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada.

Significant accounting policies adopted by the Town are as follows:

(a) Basis of Consolidation

(i) Consolidated entities

These consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenses of the reporting entity (excluding Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation see (ii) below). The reporting entity is comprised of all organizations, local boards and committees accountable for the administration of their financial affairs and resources, to the Town, and which are owned and controlled by the Town. The following local boards are included in these consolidated financial statements:

The Halton Hills Library Board  
 Acton Business Improvement Area  
 Georgetown Central Business Improvement Area

All material interdepartmental and organizational transactions and balances are eliminated on consolidation.

(ii) Investment in Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation (HHCEC)

The Town's investment in Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation (HHCEC) is accounted for on a modified equity basis, consistent with Canadian public sector accounting standards. Under the modified equity basis, HHCEC's accounting principles are not adjusted to conform with those of the Town and inter-organizational transactions and balances are not eliminated. The Town recognizes its equity interest in the annual income or loss of HHCEC in its statement of operations with a corresponding increase or decrease in its investment asset account. Any dividends that the Town may receive from HHCEC will be reflected as reductions in the investment asset account.

(iii) Accounting for region and school board transactions

The taxation, other revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities with respect to the operations of the school boards and the Region of Halton are not reflected in the these consolidated financial statements.

(iv) Trust funds

Trust funds and their related operations administered by the Town are not consolidated, but are reported separately on the trust funds financial statements.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**  
Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

(b) (i) Basis of accounting

Revenues and expenses are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. The accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues as they are earned and measurable; expenses are recognized as they are incurred and measurable as a result of receipt of goods or services and the creation of a legal obligation to pay.

(ii) Investments

Short term investments are carried at the lower of cost and market value.

(iii) Inventory

Inventory is valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

(iv) Tangible capital assets

(a) Tangible capital assets are recorded at cost plus all directly related charges incurred in order to bring the asset into a condition ready for use by the Town. Cost includes amounts that are directly attributed to acquisition, construction, development or betterment of the asset. Tangible capital assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset. The only exception as noted below is for land, which is considered to have an infinite life. Amortization costs are recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and are calculated and charged monthly against the appropriate asset class. The asset categories and useful lives are as follows:

<b>ASSETS</b>	<b>USEFUL LIFE (YEARS)</b>
Land	Infinite
Land improvements	3-100
Buildings	10-50
Equipment	3-25
Vehicles	3-20
Linear assets	5-50
Leasehold improvements	Duration of lease

The Town regularly reviews its tangible capital assets to eliminate obsolete items.

Assets under construction (construction in progress) are not amortized until the asset is available for productive use. Interest on debt incurred during construction of related tangible capital assets is expensed in the consolidated statement of operations.

(b) Contributed and donated tangible capital assets are recorded at their fair value at the date of receipt and are also recorded as revenue.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**  
 Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

(v) Taxation and related revenues

Property tax billings are prepared by the Town based on assessment rolls issued by the Municipal Property Assessment Corporation (MPAC) based upon Current Value Assessment (CVA). Tax rates are established annually by Town Council, incorporating amounts to be raised for local services and the requisition made by the Region of Halton in respect of regional services. The Town is required to collect education taxes on behalf of the Province of Ontario. Requisitions from the Region of Halton and the Province for education taxes are not reported in taxation revenue on the statement of operations. A mandatory property tax mitigation process exists in Ontario whereby commercial, industrial and multi-residential property tax increases are capped at the greater of 10% of the previous year's actual taxes and 5% of the previous year's actual CVA taxes. The cap is funded through a reserve at the Region. A normal part of the assessment process is the issue of supplementary assessment rolls which provide updated information with respect to changes in property assessment. Once a supplementary assessment roll is received the Town determines the taxes applicable and renders supplemental tax billings. Taxation revenues and related services are recognized when they meet the definition of an asset, the tax is authorized and the taxable event has occurred. Assessments and the related property taxes are subject to appeal. Tax adjustments as a result of appeals are recorded when the result of the appeal process is known.

The Town is entitled to collect interest and penalties on overdue taxes. These revenues are recorded in the period the interest and penalties are levied.

(vi) Deferred revenue

Receipts which are restricted by governments or by agreement with external parties are in nature restricted revenues and are reported as deferred revenues. When qualifying expenses are incurred, deferred revenues are brought into revenue in the fiscal period they are expended.

(vii) Investment income

Investment income earned on surplus current funds, reserves and reserve funds (other than obligatory reserve funds) are reported as revenue in the period earned. Investment income earned on obligatory reserve funds is added to the fund balance and forms part of the respective deferred revenue balances.

(viii) Other revenue recognition

Other revenue received throughout the year is recognized on an accrual basis when collectability is reasonably assured.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**  
 Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

(ix) Government transfers

Government transfers are recognized as revenue in the financial statements when the transfer is authorized, any eligibility criteria are met and a reasonable estimate of the amount can be made except, when and to the extent that, stipulations by the transferor give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Government transfers that meet the definition of a liability are recognized as revenue as the liability is extinguished.

(x) Employee benefits obligation

The Town provides certain employee benefits which will require funding in future periods. These benefits include benefits under the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board (WSIB) Act, and extended health and dental benefits for a closed group of early retirees. An independent actuarial study to determine the costs of benefits under the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board Act and liabilities for future payments of extended health and dental benefits has been undertaken using management's best estimate of insurance and health care cost trends, long term inflation rates and discount rates. Unamortized actuarial gains and losses are amortized over the expected average remaining service life of the employee group (EARSL). EARSL is 13.42 years for WSIB and 14 years for extended health and dental benefits.

(xi) Liability for contaminated sites

On January 1, 2015, the Town adopted Public Sector Accounting Standard PS 3260 Liability for Contaminated Sites. Contaminated Sites are defined as a result of contamination being introduced in air, soil, water or sediment of a chemical, organic, or radioactive material or live organism that exceeds an environmental standard.

A liability for remediation of contaminated sites is recognized, net of any expected recoveries, when all of the following criteria are met:

- a) An environmental standard exists
- b) Contamination exceeds the environmental standard
- c) The organization is directly responsible or accepts responsibility for the liability
- d) Future economic benefits will be given up, and
- e) A reasonable estimate of the liability can be made.

The liability is estimated based upon information that is available when the financial statements are prepared. It is based upon the costs directly attributable to the remediation activities required using a present value measurement technique.



**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**  
Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

(xii) Liability for post closure solid waste landfill

The Town accrues landfill post closure costs including pumping of ground water and leachates from the site, and ongoing environmental monitoring, site inspection and maintenance. The estimated costs to maintain solid waste landfill sites are based on estimated future expenses, discounted, adjusted for estimated inflation, and reduce the liability when paid.

Future events may result in significant changes to the estimated total expenses and the estimated liabilities, and would be recognized prospectively, as a change in estimates, when applicable.

(xiii) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and balances with banks and investments in money market instruments, with a term to maturity of 90 days or less at acquisition. Investing and financing activities that do not require the use of cash or cash equivalents are excluded from the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and disclosed separately.

(xiv) Measurement uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period.

Significant estimates include assumptions used in estimating provisions for accrued liabilities, doubtful accounts, in performing actuarial valuations of employee future benefits, estimating the liabilities for contaminated sites and post closure solid waste landfill.

The Town's implementation of PS3150 has also required management to make estimates of historical costs, useful lives and residual values of tangible capital assets.

Actual results could differ from these estimates.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**  
Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

(xv) Long-term receivables

The long-term receivables are valued at cost. Recoverability is assessed annually and a valuation allowance is recorded when recoverability has been impaired. The loan receivable is written off when it is no longer recoverable. Recoveries of loans receivable previously written off are recognized in the year received. Interest revenue is recognized as it is earned. Loans with significant concessionary terms, (such as non-interest bearing loans), are accounted for as a grant which is shown as an expense on the Consolidated Statement of Operations. Long-term receivables are reported in Note 4.

(xvi) Related Party Disclosures

On January 01, 2018, the Town adopted Public Sector Accounting Standard PS 2200 Related Party Disclosures. This section defines related parties and establishes disclosures required for related party transactions. Disclosure of information about related party transactions and the relationship underlying them is required when they have occurred at a value different from that which would have been arrived at if the parties were unrelated, and they have, or could have, a material financial effect on the financial statements.

(xvii) Contingent Assets

On January 01, 2018, the Town adopted Public Sector Accounting Standard PS 3320 Contingent Assets. Contingent assets are possible assets arising from existing conditions or situations involving uncertainty. That uncertainty will ultimately be resolved when one or more future events not wholly within the Town's control occur or fail to occur. Resolution of the uncertainty will confirm the existence or non-existence of the asset.

(xviii) Contractual Rights

On January 01, 2018, the Town adopted Public Sector Accounting Standard PS 3380 Contractual Rights. This section establishes disclosure standards on contractual rights, and does not include contractual rights to exchange assets where revenue does not arise. Contractual rights are distinct from contingent assets as there is no uncertainty related to the existence of the contractual rights.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Year ended December 31, 2018

**2. Short-term Investments**

The Town pools its investment money with Halton Region in an effort to obtain a better rate of return. The Town is able to withdraw from funds as needed with no restrictions. The Town has \$73,061,443 (2017 - \$68,417,557) invested in the fund as at December 31, 2018. The market value of the investment is \$72,281,760 (2017 - \$68,510,666). During 2018, the invested funds earned a realized year-to-date rate of return, net of fees, of 2.86%.

**3. Taxes Receivable**

Included in taxes receivable of \$5,424,874 (2017 - \$4,542,809) as reported on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at December 31, 2018, are taxes owing from 4 (2017 - 2) properties in the amount of \$77,779 (2017 - \$38,856), which have been placed under tax registration under the authority of the Municipal Tax Sales Act of 1990. It is the policy of council to take all authorized measures to control the escalation of defaulted tax payments.

**4. Long-term Receivables**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Acton Agricultural Society	\$ 247,910	\$ 390,628
Halton Hills Gymnastic Centre Loan	198,052	234,663
Acton Town Hall	230,726	253,800
Georgetown Soccer Club	838,790	884,247
Halton Hills Minor Football Association	245,260	271,036
Other long-term receivables	62,404	79,693
	<u>\$ 1,823,142</u>	<u>\$ 2,114,067</u>

Acton Agricultural Society Loan

The loan is repayable in blended semi-annual principal and interest payments (principal of \$142,717 and interest of \$8,240 for year 2018), bears interest annually at the 10 year Canadian bond rate in effect at the beginning of the year (2018- 2.32%) and matures May 31, 2021.

Halton Hills Gymnastic Centre Loan

The loan is repayable annually in the amount of \$36,610 plus interest at the average 10 year Canadian Bond rate in effect at the beginning of the calendar year (2018– 2.33%). The loan amount is not to exceed \$324,000 and matures March 31, 2024.

Acton Town Hall

The loan is repayable annually in the amount of \$23,074 plus interest based on the Bank of Canada prime business rate in effect on December 31 of the previous year (2018 – 2.26%) The loan matures on December 3, 2028.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**  
Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**4. Long-term Receivables (continued)**

Georgetown Soccer Club Loan

The loan is repayable annually in the amount of \$102,600 (2018 - principal of \$45,457 and interest of \$57,143) and matures in 2030. It carries an effective interest rate of 6.5%.

Halton Hills Minor Football Association Loan

The loan is repayable annually in the amount of \$30,000 (2018 - principal of \$12,485 and interest of \$17,515) and matures in 2030. It carries an effective interest rate of 6.5%.

**5. Investment in Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation**

HHCEC and its wholly owned subsidiaries is owned and controlled by the Town and as a government business enterprise is accounted for on the modified equity basis in these consolidated financial statements.

HHCEC serves as the electrical distribution utility for Halton Hills' residents. Other activities of HHCEC and its subsidiaries are to provide hot water tank and sentinel light rentals, water metre reading and billing services as well as energy related services.

**(a) Promissory Note Receivable**

HHCEC issued a promissory note to the Town, which bears interest at a prescribed rate set annually by the Town, and is due December 31, 2020. The prescribed rate of interest on the note is 4.12% for the period January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018 (2017 - 4.12%). There are no fixed terms for the repayment of principal. Interest received during the year with respect to the promissory note is \$665,049 (2017 - \$665,049).

The obligations of HHCEC for the promissory note payable to the Town are subordinated to secured credit agreements of HHCEC to TD bank.

**(b) Note payable to SouthWestern Energy Inc. (LED Streetlights) converted to a term loan**

The Town entered into an agreement with SouthWestern Energy Inc. to implement an LED streetlight conversion project. Financing was provided through a note payable in the amount of \$1,958,891, plus HST. \$1,071,121 was outstanding as at December 31, 2018 (2017 - \$1,222,113). The note payable was converted into a loan payable with a prescribed rate of interest of 3.95% per annum and is repayable over five years starting January 1, 2019.

**(c) Loan payable to SouthWestern Energy Inc. (Geothermal)**

The Town entered into an agreement with SouthWestern Energy Inc. to install a geothermal HVAC System at a Town facility. The loan was provided in the amount of \$535,614 with a prescribed rate of interest of 1.57% per annum (2017 - 1.57%). Quarterly interest and principal repayments are scheduled up to January 1, 2029 with an outstanding balance of \$295,374 as at December 31, 2018 (2017 - \$321,735).

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**  
Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**5. Investment in Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation (continued)**

**(d) Loan payable to SouthWestern Energy Inc. (LED Parking Lot)**

The Town entered into an agreement with SouthWestern Energy Inc. to install LED lights in the parking lot of the Town Hall. The loan was provided in the amount of \$373,762 with a prescribed rate of interest of 3.95% per annum (2017 – nil). Monthly interest and principal repayments are scheduled to begin at January 1, 2019 and will be made up to May 1, 2023 with an outstanding balance of \$373,762 as at December 31, 2018 (2017 - nil).

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Year ended December 31, 2018

**5. Investment in Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation (Continued)**

The following table provides condensed supplementary consolidated financial information for HHCEC and its subsidiaries for the year ended December 31:

<b>Financial Position</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Current	\$ 17,511,845	\$ 17,513,089
Capital	100,656,267	78,151,389
Other	11,013,453	13,672,177
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 129,181,565</b>	<b>\$ 109,336,655</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current	\$ 43,762,121	\$ 29,087,825
Promissory note payable to Town of Halton Hills	16,141,970	16,141,970
Other	37,540,900	32,751,584
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 97,444,991</b>	<b>\$ 77,981,379</b>
<b>Equity</b>		
Share capital	\$ 16,161,663	\$ 16,161,663
Retained earnings	15,799,258	15,417,960
Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss)	(224,347)	(224,347)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>\$ 31,736,574</b>	<b>\$ 31,355,276</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity and regulatory balances</b>	<b>\$ 129,181,565</b>	<b>\$ 109,336,655</b>
<b>Financial Activities</b>		
Revenue	\$ 77,112,172	\$ 79,125,259
Expenses	75,940,886	76,152,143
Net movement in regulatory balances	(901,963)	185,745
<b>Net income &amp; net movement in regulatory balances</b>	<b>\$ 2,073,249</b>	<b>\$ 2,787,371</b>
Other comprehensive income	-	(93,846)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>\$ 2,073,249</b>	<b>\$ 2,693,525</b>
<b>Equity income from HHCEC</b>	<b>\$ 2,073,249</b>	<b>\$ 2,693,525</b>
Retained earnings, beginning of year	\$ 15,417,960	\$ 14,322,540
Net income & net movement in regulatory balances	2,073,249	2,787,371
Dividends on common shares	(1,691,951)	(1,691,951)
<b>Retained earnings, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 15,799,258</b>	<b>\$ 15,417,960</b>
Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss), beginning of year	\$ (224,347)	\$ (130,501)
Other comprehensive income	-	(93,846)
<b>Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss), end of year</b>	<b>\$ (224,347)</b>	<b>\$ (224,347)</b>
<b>Town of Halton Hills' investment in HHCEC represented by:</b>		
Promissory note receivable	\$ 16,141,970	\$ 16,141,970
Investment in shares of HHCEC	16,161,663	16,161,663
Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss)	(224,347)	(224,347)
HHCEC retained earnings	15,799,258	15,417,960
<b>Total investment in HHCEC</b>	<b>\$ 47,878,544</b>	<b>\$ 47,497,246</b>

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Year ended December 31, 2018

**5. Investment in Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation (Continued)****Related Party Transactions and Balances**

The following summarizes the Town's related party transactions and balances with the Corporation for the years ended December 31:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b><u>Transactions</u></b>		
<b>Revenue</b>		
Property taxes	<b>125,785</b>	125,648
Interest on promissory notes	<b>665,049</b>	665,049
<b>Expenses</b>		
Energy purchases (at commercial rates)	<b>1,488,845</b>	1,580,634
Distribution expenses	<b>265,559</b>	258,403
Streetlight maintenance and other	<b>1,000,922</b>	1,312,468
<b>Dividends Received</b>	<b>1,691,951</b>	1,691,951
<b>Amounts due to the Town</b>		
Promissory note	<b>16,141,970</b>	16,141,970
<b>Amounts due to related party</b>		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	<b>584,866</b>	390,554
Loan payable to SWE (Geothermal)	<b>295,374</b>	321,735
Loan payable to SWE (LED Streetlights)	<b>1,071,121</b>	1,222,113
Loan payable to SWE (LED Parking Lot)	<b>373,762</b>	-
SWE - SouthWestern Energy		

**6. Bank Indebtedness**

Credit facilities available to the Town from a financial institution, by way of loans, overdrafts or Bankers Acceptances, amount to \$10,000,000. Interest on these facilities is at prime minus 0.80%. At December 31, 2018, these credit facilities were not utilized by the Town.



**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Year ended December 31, 2018

**7. Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities**

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities include financial obligations to outside organizations and individuals as a result of transactions and events on or before the end of the accounting period. They are the result of contracts, agreements and legislation in force at the end of the accounting period that require the Town to pay for goods and services acquired or provided prior to the accounting date. A further breakdown is provided below:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Trade Accounts Payable	\$ 4,711,088	\$ 4,439,665
Payables to Other Governments	1,107,529	1,693,605
Accrued Liabilities	755,857	161,396
	<u>6,574,474</u>	<u>6,294,666</u>

**8. Deferred Revenue**

In accordance with standards established by PSAB, obligatory reserve funds are reported as deferred revenue. Provincial legislation restricts how these funds may be used. The balances in the obligatory reserve funds of the Town are provided below:

	<u>Balance at 31-Dec-17</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Revenue Recognized</u>	<u>Balance at 31-Dec-18</u>
Development charges	\$ (1,741,937)	\$ 2,339,191	\$ (5,577,272)	\$ (4,980,018)
Capital committed	27,860	(27,860)	-	-
Parkland	4,748,219	1,250,122	(1,055,059)	4,943,282
Building Code Act, 1992	5,589,600	663,981	(999,893)	5,253,688
Gas tax - Federal	699,177	1,918,124	(1,733,232)	884,069
Deferred Government Grants	-	229,012	-	229,012
Total Deferred Revenue - Obligatory	9,322,919	6,372,570	(9,365,456)	6,330,033
Other	3,268,681	13,137,992	(13,435,431)	2,971,242
	<u>\$ 12,591,600</u>	<u>\$ 19,510,562</u>	<u>\$ (22,800,887)</u>	<u>\$ 9,301,275</u>

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**  
Year ended December 31, 2018

**9. Employee Benefits Obligation**

Summary of employee benefits obligation is provided below:

<b>Future payments required for:</b>	<b><u>2018</u></b>	<b><u>2017</u></b>
Liability for WSIB (a)	<b>\$ 1,400,943</b>	\$ 1,417,042
Vacation pay liability (b)	<b>175,044</b>	164,787
Retirement benefits (c)	<b>1,572,713</b>	1,450,155
	<b><u>\$ 3,148,700</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,031,984</u></b>

**(a) Liability for Workplace Safety & Insurance Board (WSIB)**

The Town is a Schedule II employer under the Workplace Safety and Insurance Act. As a Schedule II employer, the Town assumes the liability for any award made under the Act.

An independent actuarial valuation dated March 16, 2016 and updated to December 31, 2018 estimated the liability at \$1,400,943 (2017 - \$1,417,042) as at December 31, 2018. A reserve in the amount of \$695,820 (2017 - \$645,820) is available to partially offset this liability. The service cost of \$904,633 in 2017 includes the one-time payment of a survivor pension benefit. A similar payment did not occur in 2018 hence the decrease in Service cost to \$53,576 in 2018.

The significant actuarial assumptions adopted in estimating the Town's accrued benefits obligations are as follows:

- Interest (discount rate): 4.25%
- Administration costs: 38% of compensation
- WSIB Benefit escalation of 2.75% for Loss of Earnings, 6% for Health Care, 2% for Survivor Benefits and 2% for Non-Economic Loss

Information about the Town's WSIB liability is as follows:

<b>WSIB Liability</b>	<b><u>2018</u></b>	<b><u>2017</u></b>
Accrued benefit obligation at January 1	<b>\$ 1,283,525</b>	\$ 418,803
Service cost	<b>53,576</b>	904,633
Interest cost	<b>53,399</b>	17,669
Benefit payments	<b>(107,729)</b>	(57,580)
	<b><u>1,282,771</u></b>	<u>1,283,525</u>
Unamortized actuarial gain	<b><u>118,172</u></b>	<u>133,517</u>
Employee benefits obligation at December 31	<b><u>\$ 1,400,943</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,417,042</u></b>
Included in current service cost is amortization of the actuarial gain in the amount of \$15,345 (2017 - \$16,284)		

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Year ended December 31, 2018

**9. Employee Benefits Obligation (continued)**
**(b) Vacation Pay Liability**

The vacation year for CUPE members is from May 1 to April 30. Vacation earned in that twelve month period may be taken anytime during the following twelve months. The vacation pay liability at December 31, 2018 represents the vacation earned but not yet taken.

**(c) Retirement Benefits**

The Town provides dental and health care benefits between the time an employee retires under the Ontario Municipal Employees Retirement System (OMERS), or retires at a normal retirement age, up to the age of 65.

Using the information contained in an independent actuarial valuation dated March 16, 2016, management has estimated a liability of \$1,572,713 (2017 - \$1,450,155) for the retirement benefits based on the present value of the current obligation for past and current employees. The significant actuarial assumptions adopted in estimating the Town's accrued benefits obligations are as follows:

- Interest (discount rate): 4.75%
- Dental benefit escalation: 4.00%
- Health benefit escalation: 6% in 2017, reducing by 0.333% per year to 4% in 2023

Information about the Town's benefit liabilities are as follows:

<b>Retirement Benefit Liability</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
Accrued benefit obligation at January 1	\$ 1,713,466	\$ 1,636,159
Service cost	95,517	89,398
Interest cost	81,520	77,708
Benefit payments	(90,036)	(89,799)
	<u>1,800,467</u>	<u>1,713,466</u>
Unamortized actuarial loss	<u>(227,754)</u>	<u>(263,311)</u>
Accrued benefit obligation at December 31	<u><u>\$ 1,572,713</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,450,155</u></u>
Included in current service cost is amortization of the actuarial loss in the amount of \$35,557 (2017 - \$35,081).		

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Year ended December 31, 2018

**10. Liability for contaminated sites**

The Town estimated a liability of \$375,952 as at December 31, 2018 (2017 - \$367,500) for remediation of a contaminated site. The site was a former junk yard with shallow soils less than 0.5m below grade which have been impacted and contain broken glass, bricks and small fragments of plastic and metal. The soil contamination obligates the Town to undertake remediation activities. Clean up and restoration to MOE standard requires subsurface investigation, sort/screen, removal of materials, and placement of clean fill. Subsequent to the initial measurement, the obligation will be adjusted at the end of each year to reflect the passage of time and changes in the estimated obligation. Changes in the obligation are recognized in the Statement of Operations as an operating expense.

The future remediation costs and any post-remediation costs have an estimated undiscounted cost of \$390,238 and have been recorded in the financial statements at present value using a discount rate of 1.9%. Estimates for these costs are based upon quotes provided by experts.

**11. Liability for post closure solid waste landfill**

The Town ceased to operate its solid waste landfill site in 1973 and is required to conduct post-closure procedures. These procedures are conducted by the Region of Halton on behalf of the Town. The Region monitors the site and the expenditure is included in the waste management levy. The recorded liability of \$140,902 (2017 - \$121,643) is the present value of future cash flows associated with the closure and post-closure costs of \$6,096 annually, discounted using an average long-term borrowing rate of 5% and an annual inflation rate of 2%. The total undiscounted liability is \$379,053. The estimated length of time required for post-closure care is estimated to be 40 years.

**12. Long-term Liabilities**

(a)

<b>Total long-term liabilities incurred by the Town at the end of the year.</b>		
	<u><b>2018</b></u>	<u><b>2017</b></u>
Debentures payable to Region of Halton	\$ 21,365,921	\$ 25,294,918
LT Debt SWE (LED Streetlights)	1,071,121	1,222,113
LT Debt SWE (LED Parking lot)	373,762	-
LT Debt SWE (Geothermal)	295,374	321,735
Loan payable to Halton District School Board	818,882	1,142,799
	<u><b>\$ 23,925,060</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 27,981,565</b></u>

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Year ended December 31, 2018

**12. Long-term Liabilities (continued)**

- (b) Of the long-term liabilities reported in (a) of this note, principal payments are payable as follows:

2019	\$ 4,002,155
2020	4,097,001
2021	4,165,812
2022	3,730,269
2023	2,259,669
2024-2035	5,670,154
	<u>\$ 23,925,060</u>

- (c) The long-term liabilities in (a) issued in the name of the Town have been approved by by-law. The annual principal and interest payments required to service these liabilities are within the annual debt repayment limit prescribed by the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing.
- (d) Interest expense on net long-term liabilities amounted to \$833,821 (2017 - \$735,167). The long-term liabilities bear interest at rates ranging from 1.57% to 6.46%.

**13. Charges for Long-term Liabilities**

Total charges for the year for long-term liabilities which are reported on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position are as follows:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b><u>Principal Repaid</u></b>		
Debentures	\$3,951,798	\$3,866,710
Debentures recoverable from Region of Halton	3,560	3,505
Loan agreement with Halton District School Board	323,916	55,182
Note payable to Southwestern Energy	-	771,587
	<u>\$4,279,274</u>	<u>\$4,696,984</u>
<b><u>Loan Interest Payments</u></b>		
Debentures	833,161	734,451
Debentures recoverable from Region of Halton	661	716
	<u>\$833,822</u>	<u>\$735,167</u>
	<u>\$5,113,096</u>	<u>\$5,432,151</u>

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Year ended December 31, 2018

**13. Charges for Long-term Liabilities (continued)**

The Principal amount repaid for the loan agreement with Halton District School Board (HDSB) includes a retroactive adjustment of \$252,873 that was applied by HDSB against the outstanding principal amount. This adjustment reflects donations and contributions received by HDSB from developers, in relation to the Kiwanis sports field.

The Note payable to SouthWestern Energy has been refinanced and converted into a term loan payable with a prescribed rate of interest of 3.95% per annum and is repayable over five years starting January 1, 2019.

**14. Non-financial Assets**

Tangible capital and other non-financial assets are accounted for as assets by the Town because they can be used to provide government services in future periods. These assets do not normally provide resources to discharge the liabilities of the Town unless they are sold.

**(a) Contributed or Donated Capital Assets**

The Town received \$297,489 (2017 - \$1,874,482) in contributed capital assets.

<b><u>Contributed Assets</u></b>	<b><u>2018</u></b>	<b><u>2017</u></b>
Paved Roads & Sidewalks	\$ -	\$ 1,130,503
Land	<b>297,489</b>	-
Street Lighting	-	90,554
Urban Storm Sewers	-	536,644
Storm Water Management Pond	-	94,581
Traffic Operations & Roadside	-	22,200
	<b>\$ 297,489</b>	<b>\$ 1,874,482</b>

**(b) Tangible Capital Assets Disclosed at Nominal Values**

There are no tangible capital assets recognized at a nominal value.

**(c) Write Down of Tangible Capital Assets**

The Town has recorded \$Nil (2017 - \$Nil) in write-downs of tangible capital assets.

## THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

## 15. Tangible Capital Assets

Cost	Balance Dec 31, 2017	Additions	Disposals	Balance Dec 31, 2018
<b>General</b>				
Land	40,051,975	830,407		40,882,382
Land improvements	39,225,716	1,531,562	59,171	40,698,108
Buildings	92,229,648	390,557	-	92,620,204
Equipment	27,612,177	1,774,125	10,367,058	19,019,244
Vehicles	4,939,112	156,150	129,554	4,965,708
Leasehold improvements	320,771	75,538	-	396,309
<b>Infrastructure</b>				
Land	4,206,067	-	-	4,206,067
Land improvements	2,505,176	142,961	-	2,648,136
Buildings	8,769,983	138,290	-	8,908,273
Linear assets	360,275,302	8,103,174	6,683,663	361,694,813
Equipment	10,072,336	807,483	24,754	10,855,065
Vehicles	10,173,350	646,004	544,023	10,275,331
<b>Construction in progress</b>	-			
Work in progress	4,773,347	1,190,211	3,303,899	2,659,659
<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>605,154,959</b>	<b>15,786,460</b>	<b>21,112,121</b>	<b>599,829,298</b>
<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>				
<b>General</b>				
Land improvements	17,634,509	1,356,350	57,933	18,932,926
Buildings	33,336,625	2,937,715	-	36,274,339
Equipment	18,165,945	1,620,482	10,362,253	9,424,174
Vehicles	2,800,177	269,644	129,554	2,940,267
Leasehold improvements	195,136	10,594	-	205,730
<b>Infrastructure</b>				
Land improvements	1,132,083	137,443	-	1,269,526
Buildings	1,649,002	355,800	-	2,004,802
Linear assets	186,062,153	10,033,797	5,929,783	190,166,167
Equipment	5,751,215	490,165	24,754	6,216,626
Vehicles	5,532,184	710,382	478,028	5,764,538
<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>	<b>272,259,029</b>	<b>17,922,371</b>	<b>16,982,304</b>	<b>273,199,096</b>
<b>Net Book Value</b>				
<b>General</b>				
Land	40,051,975	830,407	-	40,882,382
Land improvements	21,591,207	175,212	1,238	21,765,182
Buildings	58,893,023	(2,547,158)	-	56,345,865
Equipment	9,446,232	153,643	4,805	9,595,070
Vehicles	2,138,935	(113,494)	-	2,025,441
Leasehold improvements	125,635	64,944	-	190,579
<b>Infrastructure</b>				
Land	4,206,067	-	-	4,206,067
Land improvements	1,373,093	5,518	-	1,378,611
Buildings	7,120,980	(217,509)	-	6,903,471
Linear assets	174,213,149	(1,930,623)	753,880	171,528,646
Equipment	4,321,121	317,317	-	4,638,438
Vehicles	4,641,166	(64,378)	65,995	4,510,793
<b>Construction in progress</b>				
Work in progress	4,773,347	1,190,211	3,303,899	2,659,659
<b>Net Book Value - 2018</b>	<b>332,895,930</b>	<b>(2,135,911)</b>	<b>4,129,817</b>	<b>326,630,202</b>
<b>Net Book Value - 2017</b>	<b>335,490,075</b>	<b>794,247</b>	<b>3,388,392</b>	<b>332,895,930</b>



**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Year ended December 31, 2018

**15. Tangible Capital Assets (Continued)**
Works of art and historical treasures

The Town has received paintings and other pieces of artwork that are displayed at various Town facilities. The works of art and historical treasures are held for exhibition, educational and historical interest. Such assets are deemed worthy of preservation because of social rather than financial benefits they provide to the community. The historical costs of the art and treasures are not determinable or relevant to their significance. No valuation of the collection has been conducted or disclosed in the consolidated financial statements.

**16. Accumulated Surplus**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
General surplus/deficit		
-General Surplus (Contract employee costs)	\$ 174,410	\$ 137,624
-General Surplus (Asset Disposal Proceeds)	152,736	-
-Unexpended capital financing	11,464,888	9,101,383
	<u>11,792,034</u>	<u>9,239,007</u>
Equity in tangible capital assets		
-Net tangible capital assets	323,970,543	328,122,583
-Construction in progress	2,659,659	4,773,347
-Debt issued (net of Region recoveries)	(23,066,282)	(25,573,197)
	<u>303,563,920</u>	<u>307,322,733</u>
Equity in HHCEC	47,878,544	47,497,246
Unfunded employee benefits	(2,772,046)	(2,665,587)
Unfunded liability for contaminated sites	(375,953)	(367,500)
Unfunded liability for postclosure care of solid waste landfill sites	(140,902)	(121,643)
Business Improvement Area	151,608	157,047
Reserve funds set aside for specific purposes by Council		
- Operating	6,447,886	3,555,259
- Capital	43,743,781	40,633,912
Total Reserves	<u>50,191,667</u>	<u>44,189,171</u>
Reserve funds set aside for specific purposes related to discretionary funds		
-for John Elliott Award	10,441	10,454
-for capital purposes	-	632,045
Total Discretionary Reserve Funds	<u>10,441</u>	<u>642,499</u>
	<u>\$ 410,299,313</u>	<u>\$ 405,892,973</u>

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**17. Contingent Liabilities**

- (a) From time to time, the Town may be involved in claims in the normal course of business. Management assesses such claims and where material exposure is considered likely and, where the amount of the claim is quantifiable, provisions for loss are made based on management's assessment of the likely outcome. The Town does not provide for claims that are considered unlikely to result in a significant loss, claims for which the outcome is not determinable or claims where the amount of loss cannot be reasonably estimated. Any settlements or awards under such claims are provided for when reasonably determinable.
- (b) In the normal course of business, appeals are made by taxpayers against property assessments, the resolution of which is not known as at the date of issuance of these financial statements. It is the practice of the Town to provide for any claims only when the amount of decrease in assessment can be estimated.

**18. Lease Commitments**

The Town leases premises and is committed to minimum annual lease payments under terms of lease agreements which include Georgetown Seniors Centre lease with Lenbro Holdings Ltd. which expires in 2019 and also the 50 year lease of Heritage Acton for recreational programming purposes:

2019	\$	182,783
2020	\$	13,112
2021	\$	13,375
2022	\$	13,642
2023	\$	13,915
Thereafter	\$	953,211
	<u>\$</u>	<u>1,190,039</u>

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Year ended December 31, 2018

**19. Government Transfers**

<u>Federal</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Federal Gas Tax	\$ 1,733,232	\$ 2,250,682
Canada 150	88,958	4,000
Other grants	42,066	16,925
	<u>\$ 1,864,256</u>	<u>\$ 2,271,607</u>
 <u>Provincial</u>		
Dedicated Gas Tax	\$ 553,478	\$ 436,443
Ministry of Health and Long Term Care	165,306	219,763
Ontario Community Infrastructure Fund	906,461	717,670
Other grants	1,476,723	510,106
	<u>\$ 3,101,968</u>	<u>\$ 1,883,982</u>

**20. Segmented Information**

Segmented information has been identified based on various operating departments within the Town. Their activities are reported by functional area in the body of the financial statements. Revenue and expenses are separately disclosed in the segmented information, along with the services they provide, as follows:

**General government – Mayor and Council, Office of the CAO, Finance, Information Technology, Purchasing**

The departments within general government are responsible for the general management and control of the Corporation, including adopting bylaws, adopting administrative policy, levying taxes, providing administrative, technical, and financial services. They also ensure quality services are provided to the community and that the services provided are aligned with Council approved actions.

**Protection services – Fire Protection and Preventive Services Department, By-law Enforcement, Licensing, Animal and Weed Control, Building Services**

The Fire Protection and Preventive Services department provides a wide range of fire prevention, fire suppression and emergency rescue services. Community, marriage and business licensing are provided by Finance department. Animal and weed control are provided by the Planning & Infrastructure department. The Building Services Division is responsible for permit processing and building inspections and by-law enforcement.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**20. Segmented Information (Continued)****Transportation services – Planning & Infrastructure Department, Parking Control**

The Planning & Infrastructure department is responsible for operations, infrastructure management (roads, bridges and sewers), traffic control, accessible transit service and development engineering. The Enforcement Services team under Office of the CAO provides the parking enforcement.

**Environmental services – Storm Water Management**

Storm water management services are provided by the Planning & Infrastructure department.

**Health services**

Cemetery services are provided by the Planning & Infrastructure department and Recreation and Parks departments.

**Social and family services**

The Senior Centres services are provided by the Recreation and Parks department.

**Recreation and cultural services – Recreation and Parks Department, Library**

The Recreation and Parks department is responsible for the development, provision and maintenance of facilities, parks and recreation and cultural programs and services. Planning & Infrastructure department provides the maintenance for parks. The Halton Hills Public Library provides the community with materials, programs and services to support and encourage informal life-long learning.

**Planning and development – Planning and Sustainability, Economic Development, Business Improvement Area**

The Planning & Infrastructure department provides direction to Council and the community through land use policy formulation and implementation. The Economic Development section of the Office of the CAO assists businesses through technical processes associated with the relocation or set up of business. With support of the Town, the Business Improvement Area board of management provides business promotion and improvement in downtown Acton and Georgetown.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**  
Year ended December 31, 2018

**20. Segmented Information (Continued)**

For each reported segment, revenues and expenses represent both amounts that are directly attributable to the segment and amounts that are allocated on a reasonable basis. Therefore, certain allocation methodologies are employed in the preparation of segmented financial information. Property taxation has been apportioned to segments based on net budgeted expenses. Equity income from Halton Hills Hydro has been included under the General Government segment, other revenue. For additional information, see the schedules below for the years 2018 and 2017.

2018	General Government	Protection Services	Transportation Services	Environmental Services	Health Services	Social & Family Services	Recreation & Cultural Services	Planning & Development	Total 2018
<b>Revenue:</b>									
Taxation for municipal purposes	\$ 8,192,950	\$ 8,416,069	\$ 15,438,067	\$ 844,750	\$ 192,971	\$ 630,261	\$ 14,065,467	\$ 2,512,968	\$ 50,293,503
User fees and charges	284,853	118,983	817,564	-	260,643	76,499	5,025,882	848,721	7,433,145
Government of Canada grants	1,680	-	1,807,396	-	-	-	41,846	13,334	1,864,256
Province of Ontario grants	189,714	-	2,244,738	7,359	-	182,908	378,649	98,600	3,101,968
Other municipalities	(15,000)	37,262	582,391	-	-	-	3,546	11,250	619,449
Investment income	1,920,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,920,591
Development charges	2,392,136	-	1,788,238	-	-	-	1,083,262	313,636	5,577,272
Donations	10,000	-	1,300	-	-	-	110,439	-	121,739
Other	4,382,983	2,591,875	538,806	-	1,758	122,915	1,235,753	617,307	9,491,397
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>17,359,907</b>	<b>11,164,189</b>	<b>23,218,500</b>	<b>852,109</b>	<b>455,372</b>	<b>1,012,583</b>	<b>21,944,844</b>	<b>4,415,816</b>	<b>80,423,320</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>									
Salaries, wages & employee benefits	7,550,319	9,541,210	7,842,009	-	149,592	490,606	11,564,778	2,631,719	39,770,233
Interest on long-term debt	829,033	4,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	833,161
Purchased goods	569,386	311,233	2,371,790	7,443	22,108	23,478	2,295,135	296,559	5,897,132
Purchased services	3,804,669	804,276	2,079,488	-	48,489	98,341	1,535,916	646,566	9,017,745
Financial expenses	794,957	4,921	(5,598)	-	-	241,322	127,650	2,637	1,165,889
Transfers to others	(927,984)	317,345	(294,235)	-	106,497	65,476	602,207	867,960	737,266
	<b>12,620,380</b>	<b>10,983,113</b>	<b>11,993,454</b>	<b>7,443</b>	<b>326,686</b>	<b>919,223</b>	<b>16,125,686</b>	<b>4,445,441</b>	<b>57,421,426</b>
Amortization	638,665	781,680	10,794,243	1,354,474	25,834	1,436	4,309,857	16,182	17,922,371
Write-down of tangible capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Gain) Loss on disposal	(64,437)	-	730,537	1,040	-	-	6,043	-	673,183
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>13,194,608</b>	<b>11,764,793</b>	<b>23,518,234</b>	<b>1,362,957</b>	<b>352,520</b>	<b>920,659</b>	<b>20,441,586</b>	<b>4,461,623</b>	<b>76,016,980</b>
<b>Annual surplus/(deficit)</b>	<b>\$ 4,165,299</b>	<b>\$ (600,604)</b>	<b>\$ (299,734)</b>	<b>\$ (510,848)</b>	<b>\$ 102,852</b>	<b>\$ 91,924</b>	<b>\$ 1,503,258</b>	<b>\$ (45,807)</b>	<b>\$ 4,406,340</b>

2017	General Government	Protection Services	Transportation Services	Environmental Services	Health Services	Social & Family Services	Recreation & Cultural Services	Planning & Development	Total 2017
<b>Revenue:</b>									
Taxation for municipal purposes	\$ 6,637,529	\$ 7,798,080	\$ 15,836,114	\$ 813,101	\$ 185,421	\$ 605,703	\$ 12,882,592	\$ 2,511,419	\$ 47,269,959
User fees and charges	277,396	117,076	865,873	-	286,140	69,452	4,885,153	484,221	6,985,311
Government of Canada grants	-	-	2,253,346	-	-	-	18,261	-	2,271,607
Province of Ontario grants	9,384	-	1,450,372	-	-	219,763	204,463	-	1,883,982
Other municipalities	-	38,758	1,446,513	-	-	-	333,424	-	1,818,695
Investment income	1,782,161	-	873	-	-	-	-	-	1,783,034
Development charges	13,438	439,980	3,429,444	-	-	-	2,761,763	185,562	6,830,187
Donations	-	-	1,261,820	613,962	-	-	347,392	-	2,223,174
Other	4,877,507	2,285,589	610,771	-	1,890	122,186	430,242	161,995	8,490,180
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>13,597,415</b>	<b>10,679,483</b>	<b>27,155,126</b>	<b>1,427,063</b>	<b>473,451</b>	<b>1,017,104</b>	<b>21,863,290</b>	<b>3,343,197</b>	<b>79,556,129</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>									
Salaries, wages & employee benefits	7,556,299	8,871,948	7,105,881	-	125,066	477,743	10,598,108	2,486,176	37,221,221
Interest on long-term debt	729,867	4,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	734,451
Purchased goods	503,899	313,569	2,349,560	3,276	19,426	46,082	2,264,968	310,705	5,811,485
Purchased services	2,648,358	618,958	2,265,894	-	11,221	32,677	1,507,726	433,948	7,518,782
Financial expenses	190,916	4,690	725	-	-	233,587	75,252	639	505,809
Transfers to others	(270,383)	232,637	(596,019)	416	99,407	71,236	661,970	280,632	479,896
	<b>11,358,956</b>	<b>10,046,386</b>	<b>11,126,041</b>	<b>3,692</b>	<b>255,120</b>	<b>861,325</b>	<b>15,108,024</b>	<b>3,512,100</b>	<b>52,271,644</b>
Amortization	346,129	1,017,295	11,268,666	1,354,997	21,826	1,676	4,327,560	12,627	18,350,776
Write-down of tangible capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>11,705,085</b>	<b>11,063,681</b>	<b>22,394,707</b>	<b>1,358,689</b>	<b>276,946</b>	<b>863,001</b>	<b>19,435,584</b>	<b>3,524,727</b>	<b>70,622,420</b>
<b>Annual surplus/(deficit)</b>	<b>\$ 1,892,330</b>	<b>\$ (384,198)</b>	<b>\$ 4,760,419</b>	<b>\$ 68,374</b>	<b>\$ 196,505</b>	<b>\$ 154,103</b>	<b>\$ 2,427,706</b>	<b>\$ (181,530)</b>	<b>\$ 8,933,709</b>

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**  
 Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**21. Trust Funds**

Trust funds administered by the Town amounting to \$5,312,336 (2017 - \$5,084,115) are not included in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position, nor have their operations been included in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

**22. Pension Agreements**

The Town makes contributions to the Ontario Municipal Employees Retirement Fund (OMERS), a multi-employer plan, which as of December 31, 2018, was on behalf of 355 members of its staff (2017– 356). The plan is a defined benefit plan which specifies the amount of the retirement benefit to be received by the employees based on the length of service and rates of pay.

Contributions of employees with a normal retirement age of 65 were being made at a rate of 9% for earnings up to the yearly maximum pensionable earnings of \$55,900 and at a rate of 14.6% for earnings greater than the yearly maximum pensionable earnings. Contributions of employees with a normal retirement age of 60 (Fire Department) were being made at a rate of 9.2% for earnings up to the yearly maximum pensionable earnings of \$55,900 and at a rate of 15.8% for earnings greater than the yearly maximum pensionable earnings.

The amount contributed to OMERS for 2018 was \$2,676,660 (2017 - \$2,466,071) for current service and is included as an expense on the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

**23. Budget Figures**

The budget figures are those approved by Council and have been reclassified to conform with these financial statements.

**24. Comparative Figures**

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation, which has had no effect on annual surplus or cash position.

**25. Related Party Disclosures**

The Town's related parties, as defined by the CPA Canada Public Sector Accounting Board in standard PS 2200 Related Party Disclosures, are Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation (HHCEC) and its subsidiaries, and key management personnel of the Town and their close family members. The Town may enter into transactions with these entities and individuals in the normal course of operations.

During fiscal year 2018 there were no material transactions between the Town and its key management personnel.

Transactions between the Town and HHCEC for fiscal year 2018 are itemized in Note 5 to the financial statements. Debt liabilities and promissory note receivable with HHCEC are also shown in Note 5.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**26. Contingent Assets**

The Town does not have any contingent assets for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018 (2017 - \$nil).

**27. Contractual Rights**

The Town does not have any contractual rights for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018 (2017 - \$nil).



This page intentionally left blank

# 2018 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Trust Funds OF THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS





KPMG LLP  
 21 King Street West, Suite 700  
 Hamilton Ontario L8P 4W7  
 Canada  
 Telephone (905) 523-8200  
 Fax (905) 523-2222

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Members of Council, Inhabitants and Ratepayers of The Corporation of the Town of Halton Hills

### ***Opinion***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Trust Fund of The Corporation of the Town of Halton Hills (the Entity), which comprise:

- the statement of financial position as at December 31, 2018
- the statement of operations
- the statement of changes in net financial assets
- the statement of cash flows for the year then ended
- and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information

(Hereinafter referred to as the “financial statements”)

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Trust Fund of The Corporation of the Town of Halton Hills as at December 31, 2018, and its results of operations, its changes in net financial assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

### ***Basis for Opinion***

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report.

We are independent of the Entity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada and we have fulfilled our other responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

KPMG LLP is a Canadian limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG network of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Cooperative (“KPMG International”), a Swiss entity. KPMG Canada provides services to KPMG LLP.



### ***Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Entity's financial reporting process.

### ***Auditors' Responsibility for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Entity's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.



- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Entity to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'KPMG LLP'. The signature is written in a cursive, stylized font and is underlined with a single horizontal stroke.

Chartered Professional Accountants, Licensed Public Accountants

Hamilton, Canada  
July 8, 2019

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Trust Funds****Statement of Financial Position**

December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	2018	2017
<b>Financial assets</b>		
Investments (Note 2)	\$ 5,312,336	\$ 5,084,115
<b>Net financial assets, accumulated surplus</b>	<b>\$ 5,312,336</b>	<b>\$ 5,084,115</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Trust Funds****Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets**

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	2018	2017
Annual surplus, being change in net financial assets	\$ 228,221	\$ 242,403
Net financial assets - beginning of year	5,084,115	4,841,712
<b>Net financial assets, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 5,312,336</b>	<b>\$ 5,084,115</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Trust Funds****Statement of Operations**

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	2018	2017
<b>Revenue</b>		
Cemetery maintenance	\$ 47,386	\$ 38,051
Developer contributions	133,843	160,488
Interest	145,305	138,617
	<b>326,534</b>	<b>337,156</b>
<b>Expenses</b>		
Transfer to Town of Halton Hills	94,399	93,729
Transfer to Georgetown Hospital	2,909	-
Limehouse Presbyterian Cemetery	1,005	1,024
	<b>98,313</b>	<b>94,753</b>
<b>Annual surplus</b>	<b>228,221</b>	<b>242,403</b>
Accumulated surplus, beginning of year	5,084,115	4,841,712
<b>Accumulated surplus, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 5,312,336</b>	<b>\$ 5,084,115</b>
<b>Analysis of year end position</b>		
Fairview Cemetery	\$ 590,825	\$ 566,917
Greenwood Cemetery	1,317,332	1,270,114
Hornby Presbyterian Cemetery	853	841
Limehouse Presbyterian Cemetery	37,635	36,714
Union Presbyterian Cemetery	4,366	4,247
Hillcrest Cemetery	4,915	-
Georgetown Hospital Foundation	15,144	17,599
Transportation Maintenance	2,927,867	2,801,470
Gateway Feature	169,947	149,387
Private Traffic Signal Maintenance Fund	243,452	236,826
<b>Total trust funds</b>	<b>\$ 5,312,336</b>	<b>\$ 5,084,115</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Trust Funds****Statement of Cash Flows**

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	2018	2017
<b>Operating activities</b>		
Annual surplus	\$ 228,221	\$ 242,403
<b>Financing activities</b>		
Acquisition of investments	(228,221)	(124,462)
<b>Net change in cash</b>	-	-
Cash, beginning of year	-	-
<b>Cash, end of year</b>	\$ -	\$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS

### Trust Funds

### Notes to Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

---

#### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the Trust Funds of The Corporation of the Town of Halton Hills (the "Town") are the representation of the Town's management prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards recommended by the Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) of the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada.

Significant accounting policies adopted by the Trust Funds of the Town are as follows:

i) Basis of Accounting

Revenue and expenses are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. The accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues as they are available and measurable; expenses are recognized as they are incurred and measurable as a result of receipt of goods or services and the creation of a legal obligation to pay.

ii) Revenue Recognition

Revenue received throughout the year is recognized on an accrual basis when collectability is reasonably assured.

iii) Investments

Investments are carried at cost. When there has been a loss in value that is other than a temporary decline in value, the respective investment is written down to recognize the loss.

#### 2. Investments

The Town pools its investment money with Halton Region in an effort to obtain a better rate of return. The Town is able to withdraw the funds as needed with no restrictions. The Town has \$5,312,336 (2017 - \$5,084,115) invested in the fund as at December 31, 2018. The market value of the amount invested is \$5,255,645 (2017 - \$5,091,034). During 2018, the invested funds earned a realized year-to-date rate of return, net of fees, of 2.76% (2017 - 2.78%).

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Trust Funds****Notes to Financial Statements**Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**3. Terms of Trust**

The investments held at year end are in accordance with the Trustee Act R.S.O. 1990.

**4. Hillcrest Cemetery Trust Fund**

In 2018 the Hillcrest Cemetery Board transferred to the Town the ownership and maintenance of the Hillcrest Cemetery with the approval of the Bereavement Authority of Ontario for the land, trust fund and operations of the cemetery. The Town received the custody of the funds related to Hillcrest Cemetery in January 2019. The Town will provide the administration of the funds and submit all reporting requirements for Hillcrest Cemetery starting with fiscal year 2018.

**5. Trust Fund Transfers**

Transfers from the trust funds are repayments of funds to the beneficiaries of the trust funds, as per agreed terms.

- i) Transfer to Town of Halton Hills – transfer of funds that are dedicated for the perpetual maintenance of cemeteries and subdivision features built by developers and transferred to the Town. Subdivision features include stormwater management ponds and gateway features that the Town takes ownership of and continuously maintains.
- ii) Transfer to Georgetown Hospital – transfer of interest earned on the funds entrusted to the Town.
- iii) Transfer to Limehouse Presbyterian Cemetery – transfer of interest earned in the prior year. In the case of the Limehouse Presbyterian Cemetery the Town holds the money on behalf of a third party cemetery operator who is responsible for the maintenance of the cemetery. The full amount of interest earned on the funds is forwarded annually to the cemetery operator.

# 2018 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **The Library Board OF THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**

### HALTON HILLS PUBLIC LIBRARY

Imagination | Innovation | Opportunity





KPMG LLP  
21 King Street West, Suite 700  
Hamilton Ontario L8P 4W7  
Canada  
Telephone (905) 523-8200  
Fax (905) 523-2222

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board Members of the Library Board of The Corporation of the Town of Halton Hills, and to the Members of Council, Inhabitants and Ratepayers of The Corporation of the Town of Halton Hills

### **Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Library Board of The Corporation of the Town of Halton Hills (the Entity), which comprise:

- the statement of financial position as at December 31, 2018
- the statement of operations and accumulated surplus for the year then ended
- the statement of changes in net debt for the year then ended
- the statement of cash flows for the year then ended
- and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies

(Hereinafter referred to as the "financial statements")

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Library Board of The Corporation of the Town of Halton Hills as at December 31, 2018, and its results of operations, its changes in net debt and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report.

We are independent of the Entity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada and we have fulfilled our other responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

KPMG LLP is a Canadian limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG network of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Cooperative ("KPMG International"), a Swiss entity. KPMG Canada provides services to KPMG LLP.

***Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Entity's financial reporting process.

***Auditors' Responsibility for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Entity's internal control.



- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Entity to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'KPMG LLP'. The signature is written in a cursive, stylized font and is underlined with a single horizontal stroke.

Chartered Professional Accountants, Licensed Public Accountants

Hamilton, Canada  
July 8, 2019



**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Halton Hills Library Board****Statement of Financial Position**

December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	2018	2017
<b>Financial assets</b>		
Due from the Town of Halton Hills	\$ 620,791	\$ 556,528
	<b>620,791</b>	<b>556,528</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>		
Deferred revenue (Note 7)	575	7,968
Long-term liabilities (Note 2)	<b>5,558,877</b>	<b>5,944,434</b>
	<b>5,559,452</b>	<b>5,952,402</b>
<b>Net debt</b>	<b>(4,938,661)</b>	<b>(5,395,874)</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>		
Tangible capital assets (Note 3)	<b>13,787,475</b>	<b>14,381,564</b>
<b>Accumulated surplus (Note 5)</b>	<b>\$ 8,848,814</b>	<b>\$ 8,985,690</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Halton Hills Library Board****Statement of Change in Net Debt**

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	<b>Budget (Note 6)</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
<b>Annual deficit</b>	\$ (65,871)	<b>(136,876)</b>	\$ (18,265)
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	(459,395)	<b>(459,395)</b>	\$ (362,324)
Amortization of tangible capital assets	961,070	<b>1,053,484</b>	\$ 1,049,121
Change in net debt	435,804	<b>457,213</b>	\$ 668,532
Net debt - beginning of year	(5,395,874)	<b>(5,395,874)</b>	\$ (6,064,406)
<b>Net debt, end of year</b>	\$ (4,960,070)	<b>(4,938,661)</b>	\$ (5,395,874)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Halton Hills Library Board****Statement of Operations**

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	<b>Budget (Note 6)</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
<b>Revenue</b>			
Town of Halton Hills	\$ 4,196,827	\$ <b>4,201,403</b>	\$ 3,963,169
Government of Canada grants (Note 4)	-	<b>25,372</b>	18,261
Province of Ontario grants (Note 4)	61,300	<b>80,372</b>	77,024
Development charges	372,700	<b>387,498</b>	404,112
Fines, rentals and other	89,967	<b>106,233</b>	106,990
	<b>4,720,794</b>	<b>4,800,878</b>	4,569,556
<b>Expenses</b>			
Salaries, wages and benefits	3,251,850	<b>3,176,833</b>	2,833,885
Materials and supplies	19,200	<b>63,555</b>	64,985
Programming	6,900	<b>25,661</b>	24,044
Repairs and maintenance	9,600	<b>10,062</b>	8,316
Telephone	4,350	<b>4,351</b>	3,212
Advertising	2,700	<b>3,212</b>	4,367
Printing and photocopying	14,700	<b>16,281</b>	17,920
Audit	4,300	<b>4,470</b>	5,529
Contracted services	69,600	<b>143,380</b>	136,938
Rent	307,795	<b>307,795</b>	301,905
Equipment costs	2,500	<b>2,500</b>	2,500
General	132,100	<b>126,170</b>	135,099
Amortization	961,070	<b>1,053,484</b>	1,049,121
	<b>4,786,665</b>	<b>4,937,754</b>	4,587,821
<b>Annual deficit</b>	<b>(65,871)</b>	<b>(136,876)</b>	(18,265)
<b>Accumulated surplus, beginning of year</b>	<b>8,985,690</b>	<b>8,985,690</b>	9,003,955
<b>Accumulated surplus, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 8,919,819</b>	<b>\$ 8,848,814</b>	\$ 8,985,690

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS  
HALTON HILLS LIBRARY BOARD**

**Statement of Cash Flows**

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	2018	2017
<b>Operating activities</b>		
Annual deficit	\$ (136,876)	\$ (18,265)
Item not affecting cash:		
Amortization of tangible capital assets	1,053,484	1,049,121
Changes in non-cash working capital:		
Due from Town of Halton Hills	(64,263)	(297,539)
Deferred revenue	(7,393)	7,394
<b>Net change in cash from operations</b>	<b>844,952</b>	<b>740,711</b>
<b>Capital activities</b>		
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	(459,395)	(362,324)
<b>Net change in cash from capital activities</b>	<b>(459,395)</b>	<b>(362,324)</b>
<b>Financing activities</b>		
Long-term debt repaid	(385,557)	(378,387)
<b>Net change in cash from financing activities</b>	<b>(385,557)</b>	<b>(378,387)</b>
<b>Net change in cash</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash - beginning of year	-	-
<b>Cash - end of year</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Halton Hills Library Board**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The financial statements of the Halton Hills Library Board of the Corporation of the Town of Halton Hills (the "Library") are the representation of management prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards as recommended and established by the Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) of the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada.

Significant accounting policies adopted by the Halton Hills Library Board are as follows:

(i) Basis of Accounting

Revenue and expenses are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. The accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues as they are earned and measurable; expenses are recognized as they are incurred and measurable as a result of receipt of goods or services and the creation of a legal obligation to pay.

(ii) Deferred revenue

Receipts which are restricted by governments or by agreement with external parties are in nature restricted revenues and are reported as deferred revenues. When qualifying expenses are incurred, deferred revenues are brought into revenue in the fiscal period they are expended.

(iii) Measurement Uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with public sector accounting standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period.

Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(iv) Revenue Recognition

Revenue received throughout the year is recognized on an accrual basis when collectability is reasonably assured.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Halton Hills Library Board**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

(v) Government Transfers

Government transfers are recognized in the financial statements in the period in which the events giving rise to the transfer occur, providing that the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria have been met and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be made, except when and to the extent that, stipulations by the transferor give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Government transfers that meet the definition of a liability are recognized as revenue as the liability is extinguished.

(vi) Tangible Capital Assets

(a) Tangible capital assets are recorded at cost plus all directly related charges incurred in order to bring the asset into a condition ready for use by the Library. Cost includes amounts that are directly attributed to acquisition, construction, development or betterment of the asset. Tangible capital assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset. The only exception as noted below, is for land, which is considered to have an infinite life. Amortization costs are recorded in the Statement of Operations and are calculated and charged monthly against the appropriate asset class. The asset categories and useful lives are as follows:

<b>ASSET</b>	<b>USEFUL LIFE (YEARS)</b>
Land	Infinite
Buildings	10-50
Equipment	3-25

The Library regularly reviews its tangible capital assets to eliminate obsolete items.

Assets under construction (work in progress) are not amortized until the asset is available for productive use.

(b) Tangible capital assets received as contributions are recorded at their fair value at the date of receipt and are also recorded as revenue.

(vii) Related Party Disclosures

On January 01, 2018, the library adopted Public Sector Accounting Standard PS 2200 Related Party Disclosures. This section defines related parties and establishes disclosures required for related party transactions. Disclosure of information about related party transactions and the relationship underlying them is required when they have occurred at a value different from that which would have been arrived at if the parties were unrelated, and they have, or could have, a material financial effect on the financial statements.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Halton Hills Library Board**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
Year ended December 31, 2018

(viii) Contingent Assets

On January 01, 2018, the library adopted Public Sector Accounting Standard PS 3320 Contingent Assets. Contingent assets are possible assets arising from existing conditions or situations involving uncertainty. That uncertainty will ultimately be resolved when one or more future events not wholly within the library's control occur or fail to occur. Resolution of the uncertainty will confirm the existence or non-existence of the asset.

(ix) Contractual Rights

On January 01, 2018, the library adopted Public Sector Accounting Standard PS 3380 Contractual Rights. This section establishes disclosure standards on contractual rights, and does not include contractual rights to exchange assets where revenue does not arise. Contractual rights are distinct from contingent assets as there is no uncertainty related to the existence of the contractual rights.

**2. Long-term Liabilities**

(a)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Total long-term liabilities incurred by the Library	<b>\$ 5,558,877</b>	\$ 5,944,434

(b) Of the long-term liabilities reported in (a) of this note, principal payments are payable as follows:

2019	393,696
2020	401,033
2021	408,551
2022	365,914
2023	373,269
2024-2032	3,616,414
	<u><b>\$ 5,558,877</b></u>

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Halton Hills Library Board****Notes to Financial Statements**

Year ended December 31, 2018

**2. Long-term Liabilities (continued)**

- (c) The long-term liabilities in (a) issued in the name of the Town have been approved by Town by-law. The debt is attributable directly to the library's capital operations. The annual principal and interest payments required to service these liabilities are within the annual debt repayment limit prescribed by the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing.
- (d) Interest expense on net long-term liabilities amounted to \$117,755 (2017 - \$125,551). The long-term liabilities bear interest at rates ranging from 2.0% to 3.3%.

**3. Tangible Capital Assets**

<b>Cost</b>	<b>Balance December 31, 2017</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Disposals</b>	<b>Balance December 31, 2018</b>
Land	78,836	-	-	78,836
Buildings	17,392,486	-	-	17,392,486
Equipment	5,281,170	459,395	(2,663,889)	3,076,676
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>22,752,492</b>	<b>459,395</b>	<b>(2,663,889)</b>	<b>20,547,998</b>
<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>				
Buildings	4,394,504	665,378	-	5,059,882
Equipment	3,976,424	388,106	(2,663,889)	1,700,641
<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>	<b>8,370,928</b>	<b>1,053,484</b>	<b>(2,663,889)</b>	<b>6,760,523</b>
<b>Net Book Value</b>				
Land	78,836	-	-	78,836
Buildings	12,997,982	(665,378)	-	12,332,604
Equipment	1,304,746	71,289	-	1,376,035
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Book Value - 2018</b>	<b>14,381,564</b>	<b>(594,089)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,787,475</b>
<b>Net Book Value - 2017</b>	<b>15,068,361</b>	<b>(686,797)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,381,564</b>

**(i) Contributed Capital Assets**

The Library received \$nil (2017 - \$nil) in contributed tangible capital assets.



**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS****Halton Hills Library Board****Notes to Financial Statements**

Year ended December 31, 2018

**3. Tangible Capital Assets (continued)****(ii) Tangible Capital Assets Disclosed at Nominal Values**

There are no tangible capital assets recognized at a nominal value.

**(iii) Write-down of Tangible Capital Assets**

The Library has not recorded write-downs of tangible capital assets in the current year.

**4. Government Transfers**

The government transfers reported in the Statement of Operations are:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>Federal</b>		
Canada Summer Jobs grant	\$ 3,360	\$ 14,261
New Horizons for Seniors grant	<u>22,012</u>	<u>4,000</u>
	<u>\$ 25,372</u>	<u>\$ 18,261</u>
<b>Provincial</b>		
Per Capita	<u>\$ 80,372</u>	<u>\$ 77,024</u>
	<u>\$ 80,372</u>	<u>\$ 77,024</u>

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Halton Hills Library Board**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
Year ended December 31, 2018

**5. Accumulated Surplus**

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
General Operating deficit	\$ 85,923	\$ 165,095
Unexpended Capital financing	<b>128,489</b>	149,933
	<b>214,412</b>	315,028
Equity in tangible capital assets		
-Net tangible capital assets	<b>13,787,475</b>	14,381,564
-Debt recoverable	<b>(5,558,877)</b>	(5,944,434)
	<b>8,228,598</b>	8,437,130
Library Capital Reserve	<b>405,804</b>	233,532
Total Reserves	<b>405,804</b>	233,532
	<b>\$ 8,848,814</b>	\$ 8,985,690

**6. Budget**

The budget figures are those approved by Council and have been reclassified to conform with these financial statements.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**  
**Halton Hills Library Board**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**7. Deferred Revenue**

The Town of Halton Hills manages a development charge obligatory reserve fund for the library in the amount of \$575 (2017 - \$7,968) that is funded by contributions from developers as stipulated by the development charges by-law and identified in the development charges background study.

Opening Balance	\$ 7,968
Funds Received	380,105
Revenue Recognized	<u>(387,498)</u>
Closing Balance	<u>\$ 575</u>

The development charges will be spent on tangible capital assets to facilitate library growth. Tangible capital assets are Town owned, recognizing that the Town maintains title of Library facilities and furniture.

Development charges are funded and recognized as revenue in the Library's Statement of Operations when eligible expenses are incurred.

This page intentionally left blank

Financial Statements of  
**ACTON BUSINESS  
IMPROVEMENT AREA**

Year ended December 31, 2018



Downtown  
**ACTON**

It's Worth the Drive!





KPMG LLP  
 Commerce Place  
 21 King Street West, Suite 700  
 Hamilton Ontario L8P 4W7  
 Canada  
 Telephone (905) 523-8200  
 Fax (905) 523-2222

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Members of Acton Business Improvement Area

### **Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Acton Business Improvement Area (the "Entity"), which comprise:

- the statement of financial position as at December 31, 2018,
- the statements of operations for the year then ended,
- the statement of changes in net financial assets for the year then ended,
- the statement of cash flows for the year then ended,
- and notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

(Hereinafter referred to as the "financial statements")

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Entity as at December 31, 2018, and its results of operations, its changes in net financial assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements" section of our auditors' report.

We are independent of the Entity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada and we have fulfilled our other responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

KPMG LLP is a Canadian limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG network of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Cooperative ("KPMG International"), a Swiss entity. KPMG Canada provides services to KPMG LLP.

***Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Entity's financial reporting process.

***Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Entity's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusion is based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Entity to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
- Provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.



Chartered Professional Accountants, Licensed Public Accountants

Hamilton, Ontario  
April 16, 2019



## ACTON BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA


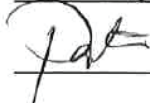
### Statement of Financial Position

December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	2018	2017
<b>Financial Assets</b>		
Cash	\$ 7,298	\$ 18,123
Accounts receivable	25,952	31,590
Prepaid expenses	474	-
	<u>33,724</u>	<u>49,713</u>
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3,664	1,173
Due to Town of Halton Hills	4,500	5,085
	<u>8,164</u>	<u>6,258</u>
Net financial assets	25,560	43,455
<b>Non-Financial assets</b>		
Tangible capital assets (note 2)	53,009	54,156
Lease commitments (note 4)		
Accumulated surplus	<u>\$ 78,569</u>	<u>\$ 97,611</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

On behalf of the Board:

Director *Chair*

Director *Treasurer*

## ACTON BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

### Statement of Operations

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	Budget (note 3)	2018	2017
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Town of Halton Hills	\$ 115,700	\$ 93,950	\$ 99,841
Provincial government	-	14,905	-
Leathertown festival	18,000	18,323	17,575
Facade improvement grant	5,000	-	2,350
Summer student grant	2,500	3,699	2,663
Sponsorship program	4,250	1,000	2,970
Other revenue	7,270	4,701	4,269
Winter carnival	9,500	7,067	10,405
Canada day grant	950	-	-
	163,170	143,645	140,073
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Salaries and wages	56,850	50,419	50,000
Advertising and promotion	7,410	9,933	8,493
Repairs and maintenance	29,300	24,573	26,004
Rent	13,200	13,200	13,200
General expenses	6,379	14,605	11,628
Facade Improvement Program expenses	10,000	1,350	5,356
Event entertainment	15,900	16,199	17,795
Strategic plan	13,000	19,947	10,408
Amortization	-	1,147	1,147
Insurance	1,000	1,000	-
Professional fees	1,600	3,508	-
Miscellaneous	3,351	6,806	5,328
	157,990	162,687	149,359
Annual surplus (deficit)	5,180	(19,042)	(9,286)
Accumulated surplus, beginning of year	97,611	97,611	106,897
Accumulated surplus, end of year	\$ 102,791	\$ 78,569	\$ 97,611

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## ACTON BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

### Statement of Changes in Net Financial Assets

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	Budget (note 3)	2018	2017
Annual surplus (deficit)	\$ 5,180	\$ (19,042)	\$ (9,286)
Amortization of tangible capital assets	-	1,147	1,147
Change in net financial assets	5,180	(17,895)	(8,139)
Net financial assets, beginning of year	43,455	43,455	51,594
Net financial assets, end of year	\$ 48,635	\$ 25,560	\$ 43,455

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## ACTON BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

### Statement of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	2018	2017
Cash provided by (used in):		
Operating activities		
Annual deficit	\$ (19,042)	\$ (9,286)
Item not involving cash:		
Amortization of capital assets	1,147	1,147
	(17,895)	(8,139)
Change in non-cash operating working capital:		
Accounts receivable	5,638	(12,625)
Prepaid expenses	(474)	-
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,491	(2,117)
Deferred Revenue	-	(2,600)
Due to Town of Halton Hills	(585)	-
	7,070	(17,342)
Net change in cash	(10,825)	(25,481)
Cash, beginning of year	18,123	43,604
Cash, end of year	\$ 7,298	\$ 18,123

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## ACTON BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

Notes to Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

---

### 1. Significant accounting policies:

The financial statements of the Business Improvement Area are the representations of management prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

(a) Basis of accounting:

The Business Improvement Area follows the accrual method of accounting for revenues and expenses. Revenues are normally recognized in the year in which they are earned and measurable. Expenses are recognized as they are incurred and measurable as a result of receipt of goods and services and/or the creation of a legal obligation to pay.

(b) Government transfers:

Government transfers are recognized in the financial statements as revenues when the transfer is authorized, any eligibility criteria are met and a reasonable estimate of the amounts can be made except when, and to the extent that, stipulations by the transferors give rise to an obligation that meet the definition of a liability. Government transfers that meet the definition of a liability are recognized as revenue as the liability is extinguished.

(c) Other income:

Revenues from other income, fundraising and donations are recognized as earned.

(d) Measurement uncertainty:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Canadian public sector accounting standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Such estimates are periodically reviewed and any adjustments necessary are reported in earnings in the period in which they become known. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

## ACTON BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

#### (e) Tangible capital assets:

- (i) Tangible capital assets are recorded at cost which includes amounts that are directly attributable to acquisition, construction, development or betterment of the asset. The cost, less residual value, of the tangible capital assets are amortized on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Asset	Useful life - years
Street signs	15
Trash receptacles	10

Amortization is charged from the date of acquisition.

#### (ii) Contributions of tangible capital assets:

Tangible capital assets received as contributions are recorded at their fair value at the date of the receipt and also recorded as revenue.

### 2. Tangible capital assets:

Cost	Balance at December 31, 2017	Additions	Disposals	Balance at December 31, 2018
Land	\$ 51,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,470
Street signs	4,761	-	-	4,761
Trash receptacles	8,296	-	-	8,296
	\$ 64,527	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 64,527

Accumulated amortization	Balance at December 31, 2017	Amortization expense	Disposals	Balance at December 31, 2018
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street signs	3,412	319	-	3,731
Trash receptacles	6,959	828	-	7,787
	\$ 10,371	\$ 1,147	\$ -	\$ 11,518

## ACTON BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. Tangible capital assets (continued):

	Net book value December 31, 2017	Net book value December 31, 2018
Land	\$ 51,470	\$ 51,470
Street signs	1,349	1,030
Trash receptacles	1,337	509
	<u>\$ 54,156</u>	<u>\$ 53,009</u>

#### (a) Contributed tangible capital assets:

The Business Improvement Area received \$nil (2017 - \$nil) in contributed tangible capital assets.

#### (b) Tangible capital assets disclosed at nominal values:

There are no tangible capital assets recognized at a nominal value.

#### (c) Write-down of tangible capital assets:

The Business Improvement Area has not recorded write-downs of tangible capital assets during the year.

### 3. Budget:

The budget data is based on the approved 2018 budget approved by the Board on October 10, 2017. Amortization and acquisitions of tangible capital assets were not contemplated on development of the budget and as such have not been included. For this reason, budget figures were not provided on the statement of changes in net financial assets.

### 4. Lease commitments:

The Business Improvement Area is committed to minimum annual lease payments under an operating lease for its office space until 2018 in the amount of \$13,200. Subsequently, the Business Improvement Area is on a month-to-month lease with no commitments.

### 5. Government transfers:

	2018	2017
Town of Halton Hills	\$ 93,950	\$ 99,841
Provincial Government	14,905	-
	<u>\$ 108,855</u>	<u>\$ 99,841</u>

This page intentionally left blank



Financial Statements of

# GEORGETOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

Year ended December 31, 2018





KPMG LLP  
Commerce Place  
21 King Street West, Suite 700  
Hamilton Ontario L8P 4W7  
Canada  
Telephone (905) 523-8200  
Fax (905) 523-2222

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Members of Georgetown Central Business Improvement Area

### ***Opinion***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Georgetown Central Business Improvement Area (the "Entity"), which comprise:

- the statement of financial position as at December 31, 2018,
- the statements of operations for the year then ended,
- the statement of changes in net financial assets for the year then ended,
- the statement of cash flows for the year then ended,
- and notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

(Hereinafter referred to as the "financial statements")

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Entity as at December 31, 2018, and its results of operations, its changes in net financial assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

### ***Basis for Opinion***

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the

KPMG LLP is a Canadian limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG network of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Cooperative ("KPMG International"), a Swiss entity. KPMG Canada provides services to KPMG LLP.

“Auditors’ Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements” section of our auditors’ report.

We are independent of the Entity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada and we have fulfilled our other responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

***Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Entity’s ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Entity’s financial reporting process.

***Auditors’ Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors’ report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to

those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Entity's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusion is based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Entity to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
- Provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.



Chartered Professional Accountants, Licensed Public Accountants

Hamilton, Ontario  
April 9, 2019

## GEORGETOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

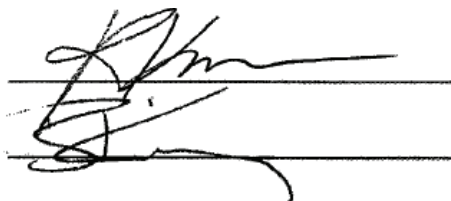
### Statement of Financial Position

December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	2018	2017
<b>Financial assets</b>		
Cash	\$ 126,819	\$ 114,518
Accounts receivable	30,237	17,027
Prepaid expenses	1,476	-
	158,532	131,545
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	32,484	17,953
Net financial assets	126,048	113,592
<b>Non-financial assets</b>		
Tangible capital assets (note 2)	106,641	97,344
Lease commitments (note 4)		
Accumulated surplus	\$ 232,689	\$ 210,936

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

On behalf of the Board:



Director

Director

## GEORGETOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

### Statement of Operations

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	Budget	2018	2017
	(Note 3)		
Revenue:			
Town of Halton Hills	\$ 197,610	\$ 197,610	\$ 193,000
Farmer's market	28,000	27,529	29,077
Sponsorship program	6,000	4,621	6,435
International flavours	7,000	-	5,025
Facade improvement grant	5,000	5,000	5,000
Classic car show	7,000	7,087	5,880
Student grant	-	7,398	4,391
Pop-up market	-	-	1,349
	250,610	249,245	250,157
Expenses:			
Salaries and wages	98,860	94,791	100,614
Repairs and maintenance	66,000	37,817	47,086
Advertising and promotion	49,950	39,681	39,713
Office and general	9,300	13,398	7,088
Facade improvement expenses	10,000	10,000	9,673
Rent	8,500	10,346	10,439
Amortization of tangible capital assets	-	15,035	11,480
Insurance	1,000	1,000	1,108
Professional fees	-	2,287	-
Memberships	2,000	3,137	1,741
	245,610	227,492	228,942
Annual surplus	5,000	21,753	21,215
Accumulated surplus, beginning of year	210,936	210,936	189,721
Accumulated surplus, end of year	\$ 215,936	\$ 232,689	\$ 210,936

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## GEORGETOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

### Statement of Changes in Net Financial Assets

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	Budget (note 3)	2018	2017
Annual surplus	\$ 5,000	\$ 21,753	\$ 21,215
Purchase of tangible capital assets	-	(24,332)	(4,750)
Amortization of tangible capital assets	-	15,035	11,480
Change in net financial assets	5,000	12,456	27,945
Net financial assets, beginning of year	113,592	113,592	85,647
Net financial assets, end of year	\$ 118,592	\$ 126,048	\$ 113,592

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## GEORGETOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

### Statement of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	2018	2017
Cash provided by (used in):		
Operating activities:		
Annual surplus	\$ 21,753	\$ 21,215
Item not involving cash:		
Amortization of tangible capital assets	15,035	11,480
Change in non-cash operating working capital:		
Accounts receivable	(13,210)	(8,609)
Prepaid expenses and deposits	(1,476)	-
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	14,531	(7,556)
Net change in cash from operating activities	36,633	16,530
Capital activities:		
Purchase of tangible capital assets	(24,332)	(4,750)
Net change in cash	12,301	11,780
Cash, beginning of year	114,518	102,738
Cash, end of year	\$ 126,819	\$ 114,518

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



## GEORGETOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

Notes to Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

---

The Georgetown Central Business Improvement Area was established in accordance with Section 220 of the Municipal Act (R.S.O. 1990) for the purpose of providing improvement, beautification and maintenance of lands, buildings and structures in the area and the promotion of Georgetown as a business and shopping area.

### 1. Significant accounting policies:

The financial statements of the Georgetown Central Business Improvement Area are the representations of management prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

#### (a) Basis of accounting:

The Business Improvement Area follows the accrual method of accounting for revenues and expenses. Revenues are recognized in the year in which they are earned and measurable. Expenses are recognized as they are incurred and measurable as a result of receipt of goods or services and/or creation of a legal obligation to pay.

#### (b) Government transfers:

Government transfers are recognized in the financial statements as revenues when the transfer is authorized, any eligibility criteria are met and a reasonable estimate of the amounts can be made except when, and to the extent that, stipulations by the transferors give rise to an obligation that meet the definition of a liability. Government transfers that meet the definition of a liability are recognized as revenue as the liability is extinguished.

#### (c) Other income:

Other income is reported as revenue in the period earned.

#### (d) Measurement uncertainty:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Canadian public sector accounting standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Such estimates are periodically reviewed and any adjustments necessary are reported in earnings in the period in which they become known. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

## GEORGETOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

#### (e) Tangible capital assets:

Tangible capital assets are stated at cost plus all directly related charges incurred in order to bring the asset into a condition ready for use by the organization less accumulated amortization. Tangible capital assets are amortized over the estimated useful life of the asset. All asset categories are amortized. Amortization costs are recorded in the statement of operations. Amortization is calculated and charged monthly against the appropriate asset class. Tangible capital assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives at the following rates and methods.

Asset	Basis	Rate
Kiosk	Straight-line	10 years
Trash receptacles and benches	Straight-line	10 years
Leasehold improvements	Straight-line	15 years
Signage and sculpture	Straight-line	15 years
Office furniture	Declining balance	20%
Computer equipment	Declining balance	55%

The organization regularly reviews its capital assets to eliminate obsolete items.

## GEORGETOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. Tangible capital assets:

Cost	Balance at December 31, 2017	Additions	Disposals	Balance at December 31, 2018
Kiosk	\$ 5,935	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,935
Trash receptacles and benches	20,671	-	-	20,671
Leasehold Improvements	-	13,025	-	13,025
Signage and sculpture	124,743	-	-	124,743
Office Furniture	-	8,337	-	8,337
Computer equipment	3,962	2,970	-	6,932
	\$ 155,311	\$ 24,332	\$ -	\$ 179,643

Accumulated amortization	Balance at December 31, 2017	Amortization expense	Disposals	Balance at December 31, 2018
Kiosk	\$ 4,649	\$ 593	\$ -	\$ 5,242
Trash receptacles and benches	9,452	2,067	-	11,519
Leasehold Improvements	-	1,303	-	1,303
Signage and sculpture	41,915	8,315	-	50,230
Office Furniture	-	834	-	834
Computer equipment	1,951	1,923	-	3,874
	\$ 57,967	\$ 15,035	\$ -	\$ 73,002

	Net book value December 31, 2017	Net book value December 31, 2018
Kiosk	\$ 1,286	\$ 693
Trash receptacles and benches	11,219	9,152
Leasehold Improvements	-	11,722
Signage and art sculpture	82,828	74,513
Office Furniture	-	7,503
Computer equipment	2,011	3,058
	\$ 97,344	\$ 106,641

## GEORGETOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AREA

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. Budget:

The budget data presented in these financial statements is based upon the 2018 budget approved by the Board on October 10, 2017. Amortization and acquisitions of tangible capital assets were not contemplated on development of the budget and, as such, has not been included. For this reason, budget figures were not provided on the statement of changes in net financial assets.

### 4. Lease commitments:

The Business Improvement Area is committed to minimum annual lease payments under an operating lease for its office space expiring in 2024 as follows:

2019	\$	14,640
2020		16,411
2021		16,903
2022		17,410
2023		17,932
Thereafter		1,498
	\$	84,794

Consolidated Financial Statements of

# HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

Year ended December 31, 2018





KPMG LLP  
Commerce Place  
21 King Street West, Suite 700  
Hamilton Ontario L8P 4W7  
Canada  
Telephone (905) 523-8200  
Fax (905) 523-2222

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Shareholder of Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation:

### ***Opinion***

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation, (the Corporation), which comprise:

- The consolidated statement of financial position as at December 31, 2018
- the consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the year then ended
- the consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year then ended
- the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended
- and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies

(Hereinafter referred to as the "financial statements").

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated statement of financial position of the Corporation as at December 31, 2018, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

### ***Basis for Opinion***

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "***Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***" section of our auditors' report.

We are independent of the Corporation in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada and we have fulfilled our other responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### ***Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Corporation's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Corporation or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Corporation's financial reporting process.

### ***Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the group Entity to express an opinion on the financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Corporation's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Corporation's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Corporation to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "KPMG LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, stylized font. Below the signature is a horizontal line that starts under the "K" and ends under the "P", with a small upward tick at the right end.

Chartered Professional Accountants, Licensed Public Accountants

Hamilton, Canada

April 26, 2019



**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

## Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	Note	2018	2017
<b>Assets</b>			
<b>Current assets</b>			
Accounts receivable	5	\$ 8,920,660	\$ 8,335,989
Unbilled revenue		6,314,123	6,777,411
Income tax receivable		17,593	14,238
Materials and supplies	6	1,244,581	1,329,242
Current portion of note receivable	8	335,257	489,789
Prepaid expenses		679,631	566,420
Total current assets		17,511,845	17,513,089
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	7	100,656,267	78,151,389
Note receivable	8	1,405,000	1,469,641
Deferred charges		223,781	223,781
Deferred income taxes	9	2,327,291	3,672,287
Goodwill		295,604	295,604
Total non-current assets		104,907,943	83,812,702
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>122,419,788</b>	<b>101,325,791</b>
Regulatory balances	10	6,761,777	8,010,864
<b>Total assets and regulatory balances</b>		<b>\$ 129,181,565</b>	<b>\$ 109,336,655</b>

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

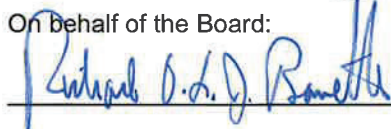
## Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

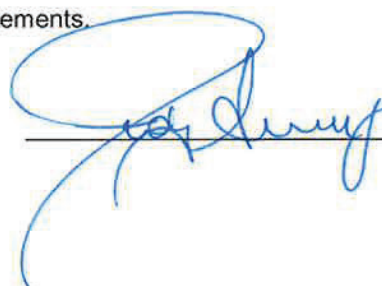
	Note	2018	2017
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Bank overdraft		\$ 6,917,134	\$ 3,502,982
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	11	14,456,638	13,872,234
Current portion of bank term loan	12	21,216,817	10,983,125
Customer deposits		884,157	667,943
Current portion of finance lease obligation	13	78,933	49,409
Income taxes payable		208,442	12,132
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>43,762,121</b>	<b>29,087,825</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Bank term loans	12	22,771,218	16,279,770
Loan payable	20	16,141,970	16,141,970
Employee future benefits	14	994,201	968,464
Finance lease obligation	13	33,550	58,116
Deferred revenue		4,769,141	3,972,659
Deferred income taxes	9	6,826,463	7,175,198
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>		<b>51,536,543</b>	<b>44,596,177</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>95,298,664</b>	<b>73,684,002</b>
<b>Equity</b>			
Share capital	15	16,161,663	16,161,663
Retained earnings		15,799,258	15,417,960
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(224,347)	(224,347)
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>31,736,574</b>	<b>31,355,276</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>		<b>127,035,238</b>	<b>105,039,278</b>
Regulatory balances	10	2,146,327	4,297,377
<b>Total liabilities, equity and regulatory balances</b>		<b>\$ 129,181,565</b>	<b>\$ 109,336,655</b>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

On behalf of the Board:



Director



Director

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

### Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	Note	2018	2017
<b>Revenue</b>			
Distribution revenue		\$ 10,676,661	\$ 10,107,104
Other income	17	5,966,009	6,482,029
		16,642,670	16,589,133
Sale of electricity		60,469,502	62,536,126
Total revenue	16	77,112,172	79,125,259
<b>Operating expenses</b>			
Employee salaries and benefits	18	5,111,189	4,449,077
Material costs		1,204,727	946,937
Contract services		910,686	1,153,136
Property costs		945,983	964,631
Other costs		1,103,875	1,872,376
Communication costs		526,478	540,748
Depreciation		2,651,905	2,465,887
		12,454,843	12,392,792
Cost of power purchased		60,673,385	61,732,303
Total expenses		73,128,228	74,125,095
<b>Income from operating activities</b>		3,983,944	5,000,164
Finance income		152,989	120,451
Finance costs		(1,715,800)	(1,311,019)
<b>Income before income taxes</b>		2,421,133	3,809,596
Income taxes expense	9	(1,249,847)	(836,480)
<b>Net income for the year</b>		1,171,286	2,973,116
<b>Net movement in regulatory balances, net of tax</b>			
Net movement in regulatory balances	10	235,411	(752,231)
Income tax	10	666,552	566,486
		901,963	(185,745)
<b>Net income for the year, net movement in regulatory balances and total comprehensive income</b>		2,073,249	2,787,371
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:			
Re-measurement of employee future benefits		-	(127,681)
Tax on re-measurements		-	33,835
<b>Other comprehensive income for the year</b>		-	(93,846)
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		\$ 2,073,249	\$ 2,693,525

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

### Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	Share capital	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive loss	Total
<b>Balance at January 1, 2017</b>	\$ 16,161,663	\$ 14,322,540	\$ (130,501)	\$ 30,353,702
Net income and net movement in regulatory balances	-	2,787,371	-	2,787,371
Other comprehensive income	-	-	(93,846)	(93,846)
Dividends	-	(1,691,951)	-	(1,691,951)
<b>Balance at December 31, 2017</b>	\$ 16,161,663	\$ 15,417,960	\$ (224,347)	\$ 31,355,276
<b>Balance at January 1, 2018</b>	\$ 16,161,663	\$ 15,417,960	\$ (224,347)	\$ 31,355,276
Net income and net movement in regulatory balances	-	2,073,249	-	2,073,249
Dividends	-	(1,691,951)	-	(1,691,951)
<b>Balance at December 31, 2018</b>	\$ 16,161,663	\$ 15,799,258	\$ (224,347)	\$ 31,736,574

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

### Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2018, with comparative information for 2017

	2018	2017
<b>Operating activities</b>		
Net Income and net movement in regulatory balances	\$ 2,073,249	\$ 2,787,371
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation	2,868,289	2,658,920
Amortization of deferred revenue	(306,583)	(275,609)
Employee future benefits	25,737	35,668
Net finance costs	1,562,811	1,190,568
Income tax expense	1,249,847	836,480
Change in non-cash operating working capital:		
Accounts receivable	(584,671)	(565,241)
Unbilled revenue	463,288	631,454
Materials and supplies	84,661	(388,606)
Prepaid expenses	(113,211)	169,709
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	584,404	(696,592)
Customer deposits	216,214	127,477
Capital contributions	1,103,065	1,495,511
Regulatory balances	(901,963)	185,745
Income tax paid	(69,961)	(62,868)
Income tax received	9,329	8,921
Interest paid	(1,715,800)	(1,311,019)
Interest received	152,989	120,451
<b>Net cash from operating activities</b>	<b>6,701,694</b>	<b>6,948,340</b>
<b>Investing activities</b>		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(25,373,166)	(12,059,214)
Note receivable	219,173	339,630
<b>Net cash used by investing activities</b>	<b>(25,153,993)</b>	<b>(11,719,584)</b>
<b>Financing activities</b>		
Dividends paid	(1,691,951)	(1,691,951)
Issuance of bank term loans	18,139,960	9,836,977
Repayment of bank term loans	(1,414,820)	(1,505,125)
Finance lease obligation	4,958	25,783
<b>Net cash from financing activities</b>	<b>15,038,147</b>	<b>6,665,684</b>
Change in cash and cash equivalents	(3,414,152)	1,894,440
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	(3,502,982)	(5,397,422)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of year</b>	<b>\$ (6,917,134)</b>	<b>\$ (3,502,982)</b>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

---

### 1. Reporting entity:

Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation (the "Corporation") is wholly-owned by the Town of Halton Hills.

The Corporation is the parent company of Halton Hills Hydro Inc., SouthWestern Energy Inc. and 2008949 Ontario Ltd. o/a Quality Tree Service. The principal activities of the Corporation are to deliver electricity and energy related services to customers in the Town of Halton Hills, generate energy and provide water meter reading and billing services for residents of the Town of Halton Hills. The address of the Corporation's registered head office is 43 Alice Street, Halton Hills (Acton), Ontario.

The consolidated financial statements comprise the Corporation and its subsidiaries as at and for the year ended December 31, 2018.

### 2. Basis of presentation:

#### (a) Statement of compliance:

The Corporation's financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS").

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on April 26, 2019.

#### (b) Basis of measurement:

These financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, unless otherwise stated.

#### (c) Functional and presentation currency:

These financial statements are presented in Canadian dollars, which is the Corporation's functional currency. All financial information presented in Canadian dollars has been rounded to the nearest dollar.

#### (d) Use of estimates and judgments:

##### (i) Assumptions and estimation uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the year in which the estimates are revised and in any future years affected.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. Basis of presentation (continued)

#### (d) Use of estimates and judgments (continued):

##### (i) Assumptions and estimation uncertainty (continued)

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in material adjustment is included in the following notes:

- (i) Note 3(c) – measurement of unbilled revenue
- (ii) Note 3(e) – estimation of useful lives of its property, plant and equipment
- (iii) Note 10 – recognition and measurement of regulatory balances
- (iv) Note 14 – measurement of defined benefit obligations: key actuarial assumptions
- (v) Note 3(n), 19 – recognition and measurement of provisions and contingencies

##### (ii) Judgements

Information about significant judgements made in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effects on the amounts recognized in the financial information is included in the following note:

- (i) Note 3(c) – determination of the performance obligation for contributions from customers and the related amortization period

#### (e) Rate regulation:

The Corporation is regulated by the Ontario Energy Board (“OEB”), under the authority granted by the *Ontario Energy Board Act, 1998*. Among other things, the OEB has the power and responsibility to approve or set rates for the transmission and distribution of electricity, providing continued rate protection for electricity consumers in Ontario, and ensuring that transmission and distribution companies fulfill obligations to connect and service customers. The OEB may also prescribe license requirements and conditions of service to local distribution companies (“LDCs”), such as the Corporation, which may include, among other things, record keeping, regulatory accounting principles, separation of accounts for distinct businesses, and filing and process requirements for rate setting purposes.

The Corporation is required to bill customers for the debt retirement charge set by the province for certain customer classes. Effective March 31, 2018, the debt retirement charge is no longer charged to any customer in the province. The Corporation may file to recover uncollected debt retirement charges from Ontario Electricity Financial Corporation (“OEFEC”) once each year.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. Basis of presentation (continued):

#### (e) Rate regulation (continued):

##### Rate setting

##### (i) *Distribution revenue*

For the distribution revenue, the Company files a “Cost of Service” (“COS”) rate application with the OEB every five years where rates are determined through a review of the forecasted annual amount of operating and capital expenditures, debt and shareholder’s equity required to support the Company’s business. The Company estimates electricity usage and the costs to service each customer class to determine the appropriate rates to be charged to each customer class. The COS application is reviewed by the OEB and interveners and rates are approved based upon this review, including any revisions resulting from that review.

In the intervening years an Incentive Rate Mechanism application (“IRM”) is filed. An IRM application results in a formulaic adjustment to distribution rates that were set under the last COS application. The previous year’s rates are adjusted for the annual change in the Gross Domestic Product Implicit Price Inflator for Final Domestic Demand (“GDP IPI-FDD”) net of a productivity factor and a “stretch factor” determined by the relative efficiency of an electricity distributor.

As a licensed distributor, the Company is responsible for billing customers for electricity generated by third parties and the related costs of providing electricity service, such as transmission services and other services provided by third parties. The Company is required, pursuant to regulation, to remit such amounts to these third parties, irrespective of whether the Company ultimately collects these amounts from customers.

The company filed an application with the Ontario Energy Board (OEB) on October 15, 2018 for rates pursuant to the OEB’s Price Cap IR framework for electricity rates effective May 01, 2019. On December 3, 2018, the company also submitted an application for proposed incremental revenue requirement recovery as it relates to the building of a Municipal Transformer Station (TS), through rate riders effective May 1, 2019, requesting that the Board deem the TS to be a distribution asset and therefore allow recovery of incremental OM&A costs related to the TS”.



**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**2. Basis of presentation (continued):****(e) Rate regulation (continued):**

## Rate setting (continued)

*(i) Distribution revenue (continued)*

The Company filed applications with the Ontario Energy Board (OEB) on September 25, 2017, October 23, 2017 and December 1, 2017 for rates pursuant to the OEB's Price Cap IR framework, for the establishment and disposition of a variance account to account for and remedy an error related to depreciation expense and for recovery of costs incurred as a result of a pay equity settlement agreement (Z factor), respectively. The applications were filed under section 78 of the Ontario Energy Board Act, 1998, S.O. 1998, c. 15, (Schedule B) and under the OEB's Filing Requirements for Incentive Regulation Rate Applications seeking approval for changes to Halton Hills Hydro's electricity distribution rates to be effective May 1, 2018. The OEB approved the Price Cap IR and depreciation recovery applications but denied the requested Z-factor application for recovery of pay equity settlement costs.

*(ii) Electricity rates*

Historically, the OEB set electricity prices for low-volume consumers twice each year based on an estimate of how much it will cost to supply the province with electricity for the next year. As a result of the Ontario Fair Hydro Plan Act, the OEB was instructed to freeze those electricity prices until April 30, 2018. The rate was adjusted on May 1, 2018 but did not exceed the rate of inflation. All remaining consumers pay the market price for electricity. The Corporation is billed for the cost of the electricity that its customers use and passes this cost on to the customer at cost without a mark-up.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. Significant accounting policies:

The accounting policies set out below have been applied consistently in all years presented in these financial statements.

#### (a) Basis of consolidation:

These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the following corporations:

- Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation
- Halton Hills Hydro Inc.
- SouthWestern Energy Inc.
- 2008949 Ontario Ltd. o/a Quality Tree Service

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Corporation. The financial statements of the subsidiaries are included in these consolidated financial statements from the date on which control commences until the date on which control ceases.

All inter-company accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

#### (b) Financial instruments:

All financial assets and all financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value plus any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequently, they are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method less any impairment for the financial assets as described in note 3(f). The Corporation has not entered into any derivative instruments..

Hedge accounting has not been used in the preparation of these financial statements.

#### (c) Revenue recognition:

##### *Sale and distribution of electricity*

The performance obligations for the sale and distribution of electricity are recognized over time using an output method to measure the satisfaction of the performance obligation. The value of the electricity services transferred to the customer is determined on the basis of cyclical meter readings plus estimated customer usage since the last meter reading date to the end of the year and represents the amount that the Corporation has the right to bill. Revenue includes the cost of electricity supplied, distribution, and any other regulatory charges. The related cost of power is recorded on the basis of power used.

For customer billings related to electricity generated by third parties and the related costs of providing electricity service, such as transmission services and other services provided by third parties, the Corporation has determined that it is acting as a principal for these electricity charges and, therefore, has presented electricity revenue on a gross basis.

Customer billings for debt retirement charges are recorded on a net basis as the Corporation is acting as an agent for this billing stream.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. Significant accounting policies (continued):

#### (c) Revenue recognition (continued):

##### *Sale and distribution of electricity (continued)*

The performance obligations are recognized over time using an output method to measure the satisfaction of the performance obligation. The value of the electricity services transferred to the customer is determined on the basis of cyclical meter readings plus estimated customer usage since the last meter reading date to the end of the year and represents the amount that the Corporation has the right to bill.

##### *Capital contributions*

Developers are required to contribute towards the capital cost of construction of distribution assets in order to provide ongoing service. The developer is not a customer and therefore the contributions are scoped out of IFRS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. Cash contributions, received from developers are recorded as deferred revenue. When an asset other than cash is received as a capital contribution, the asset is initially recognized at its fair value, with a corresponding amount recognized as deferred revenue. The deferred revenue, which represents the Corporation's obligation to continue to provide the customers access to the supply of electricity, is amortized to income on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the related asset.

Certain customers are also required to contribute towards the capital cost of construction of distribution assets in order to provide ongoing service. These contributions fall within the scope of IFRS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. The contributions are received to obtain a connection to the distribution system in order receive ongoing access to electricity. The Corporation has concluded that the performance obligation is the supply of electricity over the life of the relationship with the customer which is satisfied over time as the customer receives and consumes the electricity. Revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the related asset.

##### *Other revenue*

Revenue earned from the provision of services is recognized as the service is rendered. Amounts received in advance of these milestones are presented as deferred revenue.

Government grants and the related performance incentive payments under Conservation and Demand Management (CDM) programs are recognized as revenue in the year when there is reasonable assurance that the program conditions have been satisfied and the payment will be received.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. Significant accounting policies (continued):

#### (d) Materials and supplies:

Materials and supplies, the majority of which is consumed by the Corporation in the provision of its services, is valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value, with cost being determined on a weighted average cost basis, and includes expenditures incurred in acquiring the materials and supplies and other costs incurred in bringing them to their existing location and condition.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated selling expenses.

#### (e) Property, plant and equipment:

Items of property, plant and equipment ("PP&E") used in rate-regulated activities are measured at deemed cost established on the transition date less accumulated depreciation. All other items of PP&E measured at cost, or, where the item is contributed by customers, its fair value, less accumulated depreciation.

Cost includes expenditures that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset. The cost of self-constructed assets includes contracted services, materials and transportation costs, direct labour, overhead costs, borrowing costs and any other costs directly attributable to bringing the asset to a working condition for its intended use.

Borrowing costs on qualifying assets are capitalized as part of the cost of the asset based upon the weighted average cost of debt incurred on the Corporation's borrowings. Qualifying assets are considered to be those that take in excess of six months to construct.

When parts of an item of PP&E have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of PP&E.

When items of PP&E are retired or otherwise disposed of, a gain or loss on disposal is determined by comparing the proceeds from disposal, if any, with the carrying amount of the item and is included in profit or loss.

Major spare parts and standby equipment are recognized as items of PP&E.

The cost of replacing a part of an item of PP&E is recognized in the net book value of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the part will flow to the Corporation and its cost can be measured reliably. In this event, the replaced part of PP&E is written off, and the related gain or loss is included in profit or loss. The costs of the day-to-day servicing of PP&E are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

The need to estimate the decommissioning costs at the end of the useful lives of certain assets is reviewed periodically. The Corporation has concluded it does not have any legal or constructive obligation to remove PP&E.

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

**3. Significant accounting policies (continued):****(e) Property, plant and equipment (continued):**

Depreciation is calculated to write off the cost of items of PP&E using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, and is generally recognized in profit or loss. Depreciation methods, useful lives, and residual values are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted prospectively if appropriate. Land is not depreciated. Construction-in-progress assets are not depreciated until the project is complete and the asset is available for use.

The estimated useful lives are as follows:

Asset	Rate
Distribution system	25 - 50 years
Plant	20 - 42 years
Fleet	8 - 15 years
Other equipment	5 - 20 years
Computer equipment and software	1 - 5 years
General office	5 years
Store equipment	10 years
Contributed capital	20 - 50 years

**(f) Impairment:****(i) Financial assets measured at amortized cost**

A loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets measured at amortized cost is recognized at the reporting date. The loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses for the asset.

A financial asset is assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any objective evidence that it is impaired. A financial asset is considered to be impaired if objective evidence indicates that one or more events have had a negative effect on the estimated future cash flows of that asset.

An impairment loss is calculated as the difference between an asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the original effective interest rate. Interest on the impaired assets continues to be recognized through the unwinding of the discount. Losses are recognized in profit or loss. An impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss if the reversal can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognized.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. Significant accounting policies (continued):

#### (f) Impairment (continued):

##### (ii) Non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of the Corporation's non-financial assets, other than materials and supplies and deferred tax assets, are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated.

For the purpose of impairment testing, assets are grouped together into the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or groups of assets (the "cash-generating unit" or "CGU"). The recoverable amount of an asset or CGU is the greater of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.

The goodwill acquired in a business combination for the purposes of impairment testing is allocated to CGU's that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

An impairment loss is recognized if the carrying amount of an asset or its CGU exceeds its estimated recoverable amount. Impairment losses are recognized in profit or loss. They are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the CGU, and then to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets in the CGU on a prorate basis, if applicable.

An impairment loss in respect of goodwill is not reversed. For other assets, an impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortization, if no impairment loss had been recognized.

#### (g) Customer deposits:

Customer deposits represent cash deposits from electricity distribution customers and retailers to guarantee the payment of energy bills. Interest is paid on customer deposits.

Deposits are refundable to customers who demonstrate an acceptable level of credit risk as determined by the Corporation in accordance with policies set out by the OEB or upon termination of their electricity distribution service.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. Significant accounting policies (continued):

#### (h) Provisions:

A provision is recognized if, as a result of a past event, the Corporation has a present legal or constructive obligation that can be estimated reliably, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

#### (i) Regulatory balances:

Regulatory deferral account debit balances represent costs incurred in excess of amounts billed to the customer at OEB approved rates. Regulatory deferral account credit balances represent amounts billed to the customer at OEB approved rates in excess of costs incurred by the Corporation.

Regulatory deferral account debit balances are recognized if it is probable that future billings in an amount at least equal to the deferred cost will result from inclusion of that cost in allowable costs for rate-making purposes. The offsetting amount is recognized in net movement in regulatory balances in profit or loss or OCI. When the customer is billed at rates approved by the OEB for the recovery of the deferred costs, the customer billings are recognized in revenue. The regulatory debit balance is reduced by the amount of these customer billings with the offset to net movement in regulatory balances in profit or loss or OCI.

The probability of recovery of the regulatory deferral account debit balances is assessed annually based upon the likelihood that the OEB will approve the change in rates to recover the balance. The assessment of likelihood of recovery is based upon previous decisions made by the OEB for similar circumstances, policies or guidelines issued by the OEB, etc. Any resulting impairment loss is recognized in profit or loss in the year incurred.

When the Corporation is required to refund amounts to ratepayers in the future, the Corporation recognizes a regulatory deferral account credit balance. The offsetting amount is recognized in net movement in regulatory balances in profit or loss or OCI. The amounts returned to the customers are recognized as a reduction of revenue. The credit balance is reduced by the amount of these customer repayments with the offset to net movement in regulatory balances in profit or loss or OCI.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. Significant accounting policies (continued):

#### (j) Employee future benefits:

The Corporation pays certain life insurance benefits, under unfunded defined benefit plans, on behalf of its retired employees and extended health and dental benefits under unfunded defined benefit plans, on behalf of early retirees.

#### (i) Pension plan

The Corporation provides a pension plan for all its full-time employees through Ontario Municipal Employees Retirement System ("OMERS"). OMERS is a multi-employer pension plan which operates as the Ontario Municipal Employees Retirement Fund ("the Fund"), and provides pensions for employees of Ontario municipalities, local boards and public utilities. The Fund is a contributory defined benefit pension plan, which is financed by equal contributions from participating employers and employees, and by the investment earnings of the Fund. To the extent that the Fund finds itself in an under-funded position, additional contribution rates may be assessed to participating employers and members.

OMERS is a defined benefit plan. However, as OMERS does not segregate its pension asset and liability information by individual employers, there is insufficient information available to enable the Corporation to directly account for the plan. Consequently, the plan has been accounted for as a defined contribution plan. The Corporation is not responsible for any other contractual obligations other than the contributions. Obligations for contributions to defined contribution pension plans are recognized as an employee benefit expense in profit or loss when they are due.

#### (ii) Post-employment benefits, other than pension

The Corporation provides some of its retired employees with life insurance and medical benefits beyond those provided by government sponsored plans.

The obligations for these post-employment benefit plans are actuarially determined by applying the projected unit credit method and reflect management's best estimate of certain underlying assumptions. Remeasurement of the net defined benefit obligations, including actuarial gains and losses and the return on plan assets (excluding interest), are recognized immediately in other comprehensive income. When the benefits of a plan are improved, the portion of the increased benefit relating to past service by employees is recognized immediately in profit or loss.



## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. Significant accounting policies (continued):

#### (k) Finance income and finance costs:

Finance income is recognized as it accrues in profit or loss, using the effective interest method. Finance income comprises interest earned on cash balances and the note receivable.

Finance costs comprise interest expense on borrowings, customer deposits and finance lease obligation. Finance costs are recognized in profit or loss unless they are capitalized as part of the cost of qualifying assets.

#### (l) Income taxes:

The income tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax expense is recognized in profit or loss except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly in equity, in which case, it is recognized in equity.

The Corporation is currently exempt from taxes under the Income Tax Act (Canada) and the Ontario Corporations Tax Act (collectively the "Tax Acts"). Under the *Electricity Act*, 1998, the Corporation makes payments in lieu of corporate taxes to the Ontario Electricity Financial Corporation ("OEFC"). These payments are calculated in accordance with the rules for computing taxable income and taxable capital and other relevant amounts contained in the Tax Acts as modified by the *Electricity Act*, 1998, and related regulations. Prior to October 1, 2001, the Corporation was not subject to income or capital taxes. Payments in lieu of taxes are referred to as income taxes.

Current tax comprises the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

Deferred tax is recognized in respect of temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for accounting purposes. Deferred tax assets are recognized for unused tax losses, unused tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be used. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to temporary differences when they reverse, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

#### 3. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(m) Goodwill:

Goodwill is measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses as described in note 3(f).

(n) Leased assets:

Leases, where the terms cause the Corporation to assume substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership, are classified as finance leases. Upon initial recognition, the leased asset is measured at an amount equal to the lower of its fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. Subsequent to initial recognition, the asset is accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy applicable to that asset.

All other leases are classified as operating leases and the leased assets are not recognized on the Corporation's statement of financial position. Payments made under operating leases are recognized in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

(o) Business combinations:

The Corporation accounts for business combinations using the acquisition method when control is transferred to the Corporation. The consideration transferred in the acquisition is generally measured at fair value, as are the identifiable net assets acquired. Any goodwill that arises is tested annually for impairment as described in note 3(f)(ii). Any gain on a bargain purchase is recognized in profit or loss immediately. Transaction costs are expensed as incurred.

#### 4. Changes in Accounting Policy:

##### *IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers and IFRS 9 Financial Instruments*

The Corporation has initially applied IFRS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* and IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* from January 1, 2018 on a retrospective basis. The following practical expedients have been used in the initial application of these new standards:

For completed contracts, the Corporation did not restate contracts that:

- (i) Began and ended within the same annual reporting period; or
- (ii) Were completed at the beginning of January 1, 2016.

There have been no material changes to the Company's comparative figures as a result of this implementation.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

#### 4. Changes in Accounting Policy (continued)

##### *Leases*

In January 2016, IASB issued IFRS 16 to establish principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation, and disclosure of leases, with the objective of ensuring that lessees and lessors provide relevant information that faithfully represents those transactions. IFRS 16 replaces IAS 17 and it is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019. The standard introduces a single lessee accounting model and requires a lessee to recognize assets and liabilities for all leases with a term of more than 12 months, unless the underlying asset is of low value. A lessee is required to recognize a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying asset and a lease liability representing its obligation to make lease payments. This standard substantially carries forward the lessor accounting requirements of IAS 17, while requiring enhanced disclosures to be provided by the lessor. Other areas of the lease accounting model have been impacted, including the definition of a lease. Transitional provisions have been provided. The Corporation intends to adopt IFRS 16 in its financial statements for the annual period beginning January 1, 2019. The Corporation does not expect the standard to have a material impact on the financial statements.

##### *Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments*

The IASB issued IFRIC 23 to clarify how to apply the recognition and measurement requirements in IAS 12 *Income Taxes*. The IFRIC is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019. The Corporation has assessed their uncertain tax treatments and concluded that it is probable that the tax authorities will accept the treatment.

#### 5. Accounts receivable:

	2018	2017
Service revenue	\$ 6,429,105	\$ 5,634,331
Recoverable work	1,546,549	1,302,275
Others	711,845	1,160,854
Town of Halton Hills	426,461	385,190
Less allowance for expected credit losses	(193,300)	(146,661)
	<u>\$ 8,920,660</u>	<u>\$ 8,335,989</u>

The accounts receivable from the Town of Halton Hills arose in the normal course of operations and is due under normal terms of trade.

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**6. Materials and supplies:**

The Corporation has included certain major standby equipment as in-service fixed assets and amortizes these assets over their useful lives. The Corporation has reclassified \$1,020,971 (2017 - \$952,087) to capital assets during the year.

The amount of inventory consumed by the Corporation and recognized as an expense during 2018 was \$22,851 (2017 - \$37,124). No amount of inventory has been written down due to obsolescence (2017 - \$nil).

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

**7. Property, plant and equipment:**

	January 1, 2018	Additions/ Depreciation	Transfers	Disposals/ Retirements	December 31, 2018
<i>Cost</i>					
Distributions system	\$ 61,080,253	\$ 6,856,062	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,936,315
Plant	12,686,171	71,249	-	-	12,757,420
Fleet	2,742,108	314,571	-	(35,000)	3,021,679
Other equipment	2,239,645	410,506	-	-	2,650,151
Computer equipment and software	1,399,969	102,799	-	-	1,502,768
General office	255,199	6,518	-	-	261,717
Store equipment	4,732	-	-	-	4,732
Construction in process	7,368,542	17,957,753	(334,627)	-	24,991,668
	87,776,619	25,719,458	(334,627)	(35,000)	113,126,450
<i>Accumulated Depreciation</i>					
Distributions system	5,649,510	2,012,013	-	-	7,661,523
Plant	1,277,740	212,189	-	-	1,489,929
Fleet	842,367	221,036	95,142	(23,333)	1,135,212
Other equipment	626,041	138,454	53,078	-	817,573
Computer equipment and software	1,045,081	106,453	-	-	1,151,534
General office	179,759	24,710	5,211	-	209,680
Store equipment	4,732	-	-	-	4,732
Construction in process	-	-	-	-	-
	9,625,230	2,714,855	153,431	(23,333)	12,470,183
Carrying amount	\$ 78,151,389	\$ 23,004,603	\$ (488,058)	\$ (11,667)	\$ 100,656,267
	January 1, 2017	Additions/ Depreciation	Transfers	Disposals/ Retirements	December 31, 2017
<i>Cost</i>					
Distributions system	\$ 53,740,262	\$ 7,339,991	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,080,253
Plant	11,554,256	1,131,915	-	-	12,686,171
Fleet	2,038,587	703,521	-	-	2,742,108
Other equipment	1,718,198	522,966	(1,519)	-	2,239,645
Computer equipment and software	1,251,933	148,036	-	-	1,399,969
General office	238,153	6,010	11,036	-	255,199
Store equipment	4,732	-	-	-	4,732
Construction in process	5,161,767	2,206,775	-	-	7,368,542
	75,707,888	12,059,214	9,517	-	87,776,619
<i>Accumulated Depreciation</i>					
Distributions system	3,776,408	1,873,102	-	-	5,649,510
Plant	1,098,026	183,804	(4,090)	-	1,277,740
Fleet	565,420	276,947	-	-	842,367
Other equipment	460,076	163,394	2,571	-	626,041
Computer equipment and software	913,660	131,421	-	-	1,045,081
General office	138,471	30,252	11,036	-	179,759
Store equipment	4,732	-	-	-	4,732
Construction in process	-	-	-	-	-
	6,956,793	2,658,920	9,517	-	9,625,230
Carrying amount	\$ 68,751,095	\$ 9,400,294	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,151,389

Interest capitalized in property, plant and equipment for 2018 was \$452,956 (2017 - \$64,320).

The Corporation leases equipment under a number of finance lease agreements. At December 31, 2018, the net carrying amount of leased equipment was \$112,483 (2017 - \$134,817).

At December 31, 2018, property, plant and equipment with a carry value of \$100,656,267 (2017 - \$78,151,389) are subject to a general security agreement.

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

**8. Note receivable:**

The note receivable from the Town of Halton Hills in the amount of \$295,374 bears interest of 1.568% per annum with quarterly interest and principal repayments up to August 30, 2029.

A second note receivable for the amount of \$1,444,883 from the Town of Halton Hills was issued. It bears interest of 3.95% and has a five year term.

	2018	2017
Total note receivable	\$ 1,740,257	\$ 1,959,430
Less: current portion	335,257	489,789
	\$ 1,405,000	\$ 1,469,641

**9. Income tax expense:**

Current tax expense

	2018	2017
Current year	\$ 241,352	\$ 78,250
Adjustment for prior years	12,235	(13,824)
	\$ 253,587	\$ 64,426

Deferred tax expense

	2018	2017
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	\$ 996,260	\$ 772,054

Reconciliation of effective tax rate

	2018	2017
Income before taxes	\$ 2,421,133	\$ 3,809,596
Canada and Ontario statutory Income tax rates	26.50%	26.50%
Expected tax provision on income at statutory rates	641,600	1,009,543
Increase in income taxes resulting from:		
Permanent differences	3,314	1,675
Change in valuation allowance	-	(6,003)
Over provided in prior year	47,709	2,713
Other	593,921	27,893
Other adjustments – regulatory movements	(36,697)	(199,341)
Income tax expense	\$ 1,249,847	\$ 836,480

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

#### 9. Income tax expense (continued):

Significant components of the Corporation's deferred tax balances

	2018	2017
Deferred tax assets (liabilities):		
Property, plant and equipment	\$ (6,766,909)	\$ (7,172,252)
Cumulative eligible capital	3,831	6,629
Post-employment benefits	264,539	257,529
Deferred revenue	1,092,404	914,095
Allowance for doubtful accounts	160,849	600,675
Non-capital losses	234,408	1,478,523
Investment tax credit	(2,946)	(2,946)
Other	51,224	45,664
Corporate minimum tax	463,428	369,172
	<b>\$ (4,499,172)</b>	<b>\$ (3,502,911)</b>

#### 10. Regulatory balances:

Reconciliation of the carrying amount for each regulatory account

Regulatory deferral account debit balances	January 1, 2018	Additions	Recovery/ reversal	December 31, 2018	Remaining recovery/ reversal years
Other regulatory assets	\$ 64,913	\$ 356,060	\$ -	\$ 420,973	1 -3 yrs
RCVA retail services	26,207	7,248	-	33,455	1 -3 yrs
RCVA service transaction request	425	77	-	502	1 -3 yrs
Low voltage variance	859,695	(210,293)	(649,402)	-	-
LRAM variance account	265,625	36,900	-	302,525	3-5 yrs
Smart meter capital & recovery	97,567	607	-	98,174	1 -3 yrs
Extraordinary events	180,818	(180,818)	-	-	-
RSVA network services	60,373	87,877	(105,306)	42,944	1 -3 yrs
RSVA connection services	136,099	3,965	(140,064)	-	-
Global adjustment	1,538,259	(1,350,080)	227,590	415,769	1 -3 yrs
Deferred income taxes	4,780,883	666,552	-	5,447,435	*
	<b>\$ 8,010,864</b>	<b>\$ (581,905)</b>	<b>\$ (667,182)</b>	<b>\$ 6,761,777</b>	

# HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 10. Regulatory balances (continued):

Regulatory deferral account debit balances	January 1, 2017	Additions	Recovery/ reversal	December 31, 2017	Remaining recovery/ reversal years
Other regulatory assets	\$ 22,888	\$ 42,025	\$ -	\$ 64,913	1 -3 yrs
RCVA retail services	16,379	9,828	-	26,207	1 -3 yrs
RCVA service transaction request	277	148	-	425	1 -3 yrs
Low voltage variance	842,035	17,660	-	859,695	1 -3 yrs
LRAM variance account	139,659	125,966	-	265,625	4-6 yrs
Smart meter capital & recovery	97,167	400	-	97,567	1 -3 yrs
Extraordinary events	107,656	73,162	-	180,818	1 -3 yrs
RSVA network services	104,196	(43,823)	-	60,373	1 -3 yrs
RSVA connection services	233,742	(97,643)	-	136,099	1 -3 yrs
Global adjustment	-	1,762,050	(223,791)	1,538,259	1 -3 yrs
Disposition and refund regulatory balance	113,909	(303,329)	189,420	-	-
Deferred income taxes	4,214,397	566,486	-	4,780,883	*
	\$ 5,892,305	\$ 2,152,930	\$ (34,371)	\$ 8,010,864	

\*The deferred income taxes balances will be recovered over the lives of the related capital assets.

Regulatory deferral account credit balances	January 1, 2018	Additions	Recovery/ reversal	December 31, 2018	Remaining recovery/ reversal years
Low voltage variance	\$ -	\$ (210,293)	\$ 3,468	\$ (206,825)	1 -3 yrs
Smart metering entity charge	(18,651)	(22,800)	13,302	(28,149)	1 -3 yrs
RSVA wholesale market services	(2,022,040)	(81,959)	1,525,309	(578,690)	1 -3 yrs
RSVA connection services	-	3,965	(100,835)	(96,870)	1 -3 yrs
RSVA power	(2,067,266)	903,164	261,577	(902,525)	1 -3 yrs
Disposition and refund regulatory balance	(189,420)	685,464	(829,311)	(333,267)	1 -3 yrs
	\$ (4,297,377)	\$ 1,277,540	\$ 873,510	\$ (2,146,327)	

Regulatory deferral account credit balances	January 1, 2017	Additions	Recovery/ reversal	December 31, 2017	Remaining recovery/ reversal years
Smart metering entity charge	\$ (13,084)	\$ (5,567)	\$ -	\$ (18,651)	1 -3 yrs
RSVA wholesale market services	(1,499,120)	(522,920)	-	(2,022,040)	1 -3 yrs
RSVA power	(257,078)	(1,810,188)	-	(2,067,266)	1 -3 yrs
Global adjustment	(223,791)	1,762,050	(1,538,259)	-	1 -3 yrs
Disposition and refund regulatory balance	-	(303,329)	113,909	(189,420)	1 -3 yrs
	\$ (1,993,073)	\$ (879,954)	\$ (1,424,350)	\$ (4,297,377)	



## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

#### 10. Regulatory balances (continued):

The regulatory balances are recovered or settled through rates approved by the OEB which are determined using estimates of future consumption of electricity by its customers. Future consumption is impacted by various factors including the economy, weather and conservation. The Company has received approval from the OEB to establish its regulatory balances.

Settlement of the deferral accounts is done on an annual basis through application to the OEB. The 2017 IRM application, made to the OEB, did not meet the minimum requirement for disposition and therefore, no disposition was sought or approved for the 2017 rate year.

The OEB requires the Corporation to estimate its income taxes when it files a cost of service rate application to set its rates. As a result, the Corporation has recognized a regulatory debit account for the amount of deferred taxes that will ultimately be recovered from its customers. This balance will fluctuate as the Corporation's deferred tax balance fluctuates. Costs in the other regulatory assets account are related to increased OEB Assessment costs as per OEB direction.

Regulatory balances attract interest at OEB prescribed rates, which are based on Bankers' Acceptances three-month rate plus a spread of 25 basis points. In 2018, the rate was 1.10% for the period January 2018 to September 2018 and 1.50% for the period October 2018 to December 2018.

#### 11. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:

	2018	2017
Accounts payable – energy purchases	12,300,051	\$ 11,122,679
Debt retirement charge payable to OEFC	-	149,692
Payroll payable	510,794	550,272
Other	1,645,793	2,049,591
	<b>\$ 14,456,638</b>	<b>\$ 13,872,234</b>

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

---

**12. Credit facilities:**

## a) Credit limit:

The Corporation has an operating credit facility available from a financial institution in the amount of \$9,150,000 (2017 - \$9,150,000) bearing interest at prime. Credit is available to the Corporation in the form of prime based loans, bankers' acceptances, letters of credit or stand-by letters of guarantee. At year end, the letter of credit described in b) below is outstanding and the operating line utilized is \$6,907,000 (2017 - \$3,345,000). Security is in the form of a first charge over the assets of one of its subsidiaries and undertakings and an assignment of liability and fire insurance has been provided. Amounts under this facility are due on demand.

## b) Security on electricity purchases:

As of May 2002, in order for Halton Hills Hydro Inc. to obtain the electricity it requires to distribute to its customers, Halton Hills Hydro Inc. is required to provide security to the Independent Electricity System Operator based on its estimated usage. The security obtained was a letter of credit issued in the amount of \$1,754,315 (2017 - \$1,754,315) from a financial institution.

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

**12. Credit facilities (continued):**

## c) Term loans:

	2018	2017
Halton Hills Hydro:		
Smart Meter Term Loan: Fixed rate term loan due May 25, 2021 bearing interest at 3.63% per year repayable monthly \$12,418, principal and interest. Interest of \$85,593 (2017-\$62,373) was paid and expensed during the year.	\$ 2,302,297	\$ 2,456,762
Capital Term Loan 1: Fixed rate term loan due May 25, 2021 bearing interest at 3.71% repayable monthly in the amounts of \$7,952, principal and interest	1,522,193	1,592,155
Capital Term Loan 2: Fixed rate term loan due May 25, 2021 bearing interest at 3.71% repayable monthly in the amounts of \$10,094, principal and interest	1,957,578	2,038,910
Capital Term Loan 3: Fixed rate term loan due May 25, 2021 bearing interest at 3.76% repayable monthly in the amounts of \$12,554, principal and interest	2,479,864	2,576,170
Capital Term Loan 4: Fixed rate term loan due May 25, 2021 bearing interest at 3.83% repayable monthly in the amounts of \$17,412, principal and interest	3,522,177	3,646,826
Capital Term Loan 5: Fixed rate term loan due May 25, 2021 bearing interest at 3.86% repayable monthly in the amounts of \$22,268, principal and interest	4,630,380	4,746,666
Facility 6: \$23,000,000 construction loan due on demand. Interest is at a floating prime rate and payable interest only. Subsequent to December 31, 2018, the Company has entered into an interest rate SWAP on this facility to fix the interest rate exposure when fully drawn. The interest rate on this instrument is 4.095%	18,155,398	4,334,753
Capital Term Loan 7: Fixed rate term loan due May 25, 2021 bearing interest at 3.91% repayable monthly in the amounts of \$20,022, principal and interest	4,238,433	-

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

**12. Credit facilities (continued):**

## c) Term loans (continued):

	2018	2017
Halton Hills Community Energy:		
Term Loan Facility 1: Paid in full on December 11, 2018	\$ -	\$ 2,842,531
Term Loan Facility 2: Reducing term facility in the amount of \$160,000 due on June 30, 2021. Interest is a floating prime rate monthly principal payments on the loan of \$5,333 plus interest.	160,000	229,333
Term Loan Facility 3: The amount is due on demand with scheduled monthly principal payments of \$5,770 plus interest. Interest is at floating prime rate.	1,205,945	1,275,185
Term Loan Facility 4: The amount is due on demand with scheduled monthly principal payments of \$4,168 plus interest. Interest is at floating prime rate.	954,155	1,000,000
SouthWestern Energy Inc.:		
Reducing Term Facility: The loan interest is floating prime rate. Interest of \$13,908 (2017 - \$6,558) was paid and expensed during the year. The loan is payable in the amount of \$20,309 monthly principal plus interest.	199,492	523,602
Bank Term Loan: Reducing Term Facility with a contractual term of 5 years to July 20, 2023 and an amortization period of 20 years to July 2, 2033. The loan interest is at a floating prime rate. Interest of \$2,894 (2017 - \$nil) was paid and expensed during the year. The loan is payable in the amount of \$15,201 monthly principal plus interest.	2,660,123	-
	<b>\$ 43,988,035</b>	<b>\$ 27,262,895</b>

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

**12. Credit facilities (continued):**

## c) Term loans (continued):

2019	\$ 1,020,572
2020	836,484
2021	824,781
2022	811,711
2023	831,369
2024 – 2035	39,663,118
	43,988,035
Less: current portion	(21,216,817)
Long-term portion of loan	\$ 22,771,218

The term loans described in (c)(i) to (c)(viii) are secured by a General Security Agreement over all of the assets of Halton Hills Hydro Inc. and an assignment of liability and fire insurance.

The term loan described in (c)(xiii) to (xiv) is secured by a General Security Agreement over all of the assets of SouthWestern Energy Inc.

The term loans described in (c)(ix) to (c)(xii) are secured by a General Security Agreement over all of the assets of Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation and an assignment of its IESO contracts.

**13. Finance lease obligation**

	2018	2017	
Finance lease obligation	\$ 112,483	\$ 107,525	
	Less than one year	Between one and five years	Total
<b>Future min lease payments</b>			
2019	\$ 81,936	\$ 33,947	\$ 115,882
<b>Interest</b>			
Less 2019	(3,002)	(396)	(3,399)
<b>Present value of min lease payments</b>			
2019	\$ 78,933	\$ 33,550	\$ 112,483

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

**14. Employee future benefits:****(a) OMERS pension plan**

The Corporation provides a pension plan for its employees through OMERS. The plan is a multi-employer, contributory defined pension plan with equal contributions by the employer and its employees. In 2018, the Corporation made employer contributions of \$537,910 to OMERS (2017 - \$502,897), of which \$303,262 (2017 - \$295,283) has been capitalized as part of PP&E and the remaining amount of \$234,648 (2017 - \$207,614) has been recognized in profit or loss. The Corporation estimates that a contribution of \$593,302 to OMERS will be made during the next fiscal year.

As at December 31, 2018, OMERS had approximately 496,000 members, of whom 66 are current employees of the Corporation. The most recently available OMERS annual report is for the year ended December 31, 2018, which reported that the plan was 96% (2017 - 94%) funded, with an unfunded liability of \$4.2 Billion (2016 - \$5.4 Billion). This unfunded liability is likely to result in future payments by participating employers and members.

**(b) Employee future benefits other than pension**

The Corporation pays certain medical and life insurance benefits on behalf of some of its retired employees. The Corporation recognizes these post-employment benefits in the year in which employees' services were rendered. The Corporation is recovering its post-employment benefits in rates based on the expense and re-measurements recognized for post-employment benefit plans. The accrued benefit liability and expenses for the year ended December 31, 2018 were based on results and assumptions determined by actuarial valuation as at December 31, 2017.

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

**14. Employee future benefits (continued):**

(b) Employee future benefits other than pension (continued)

Reconciliation of the obligation	2018	2017
Defined benefit obligation, beginning of year	\$ 968,464	\$ 805,115
Included in profit or loss		
Current service cost	31,244	27,599
Interest cost	32,286	32,120
	1,031,994	864,834
Benefits paid	(37,793)	(24,051)
Included in OCI		
Unamortized actuarial loss	-	127,681
Defined benefit obligation, end of year	\$ 994,201	\$ 968,464

Actuarial assumptions	2018	2017
General inflation	2.00%	2.00%
Discount (interest) rate	3.40%	3.40%
Salary levels	2.70%	2.70%
Medical costs	6.20%	6.20%
Dental costs	4.50%	4.50%

**15. Share capital:**

	2018	2017
Authorized:		
Unlimited number of common shares		
Issued:		
2,000 common shares	\$ 16,161,663	\$ 16,161,663

**Dividends**

The Corporation has established a dividend policy to pay 50% of budgeted net income with consideration given to the cash position, the working capital requirements and the net capital expenditures requirements.

The Corporation paid aggregate dividends in the year on common shares of \$846 per share (2017 - \$846), which amount to total dividends paid in the year of \$1,691,951 (2017 - \$1,691,951).

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

**16. Revenue from Contracts with Customers**

The Company generates revenue primarily from the sale and distribution of electricity to its customers. Other sources of revenue include performance incentive payments under CDM programs.

	2018	2017
Revenue from contracts with customers	\$ 76,031,908	\$ 77,456,496
Other revenue:		
CDM programs	773,681	1,161,766
Other	306,583	506,997
	\$ 77,112,172	\$ 79,125,259

In the following table, revenue from contracts with customers is disaggregated by type of customer.

	2018	2017
Residential	\$ 29,721,483	\$ 29,994,517
Commercial	41,033,751	42,177,284
Other	5,276,674	5,284,695
	\$ 76,031,908	\$ 77,456,496



**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

**17. Other revenue:**

	2018	2017
Rendering of services	\$ 4,885,745	\$ 4,813,266
Amortization of deferred revenue	306,583	275,609
Government grants under CDM programs	773,681	1,161,104
Performance incentive payments under CDM programs	-	232,050
	<b>\$ 5,966,009</b>	<b>\$ 6,482,029</b>

**18. Employee salaries and benefits:**

	2018	2017
Salaries, wages and benefits	\$ 4,668,955	\$ 4,033,595
CPP and EI remittances	145,613	135,024
Contributions to OMERS	270,884	244,790
Post-employment benefit plans	25,737	35,668
	<b>\$ 5,111,189</b>	<b>\$ 4,449,077</b>

**19. Commitments and contingencies:**

## General

From time to time, the Corporation is involved in various litigation matters arising in the ordinary course of its business. The Corporation has no reason to believe that the disposition of any such current matter could reasonably be expected to have a materially adverse impact on the Corporation's financial position, results of operations or its ability to carry on any of its business activities.

## General Liability Insurance

The Corporation is a member of the Municipal Electric Association Reciprocal Insurance Exchange (MEARIE). MEARIE is a pooling of public liability insurance risks of many of the LDCs in Ontario. All members of the pool are subjected to assessment for losses experienced by the pool for the years in which they were members, on a pro-rata basis based on the total of their respective service revenues. As at December 31, 2018, no assessments have been made.

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

**20. Related party transactions:**

## (a) Parent and ultimate controlling party

The Corporation is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Town of Halton Hills. The Town produces consolidated financial statements that are available for public use.

## (b) Transactions with parent (the Town)

The Corporation had the following significant transactions with its ultimate parent, a government entity:

	2018	2017
<b>Transactions:</b>		
Revenue		
Other income	\$ 49,331	\$ 305,295
Street light maintenance & other	1,000,922	1,312,468
Distribution revenue	265,559	258,403
Sale of electricity	1,488,845	1,580,634
Finance income on the loans receivable	-	-
Expenses		
Property taxes	125,785	125,648
Interest	655,049	665,049
Dividends	1,691,951	1,691,951
<b>Balances:</b>		
Amounts due to:		
Long-term debt, bearing interest at 4.12% per Annum	16,141,970	16,141,970
Amounts due from:		
Accounts receivable	426,461	385,190
Loan receivable, bearing interest at 1.568% per Annum with quarterly interest and principal Repayments up to August 30, 2029	295,374	321,735
Loan receivable bearing interest at 3.95% per annum	1,444,838	-

The Corporation delivers electricity to the Town throughout the year for the electricity needs of the Town and its related organizations. Electricity delivery charges are at prices and under terms approved by the OEB. The Corporation also provides additional services to the Town, including streetlight, traffic and other outdoor lighting maintenance services, sentinel lights and water and waste water billing and customer care services.

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

**20. Related party transactions (continued):****(b) Transactions with parent (the Town) (continued)**

During 2018, SouthWestern Energy Inc. entered into an agreement with the Town to install lights in Town parking lot. Included in interest revenue is \$4,847 (2017 - nil) related to the agreement with the Town.

**(c) Key management personnel**

The key management personnel of the Corporation have been defined as members of its board of directors and management team members. The compensation paid or payable is as follows:

	2018	2017
Salaries, directors fees, bonuses and short term benefits	\$ 2,469,935	\$ 2,275,644
Employee future benefits	10,407	13,797
	<u>\$ 2,480,342</u>	<u>\$ 2,289,441</u>

**21. Financial instruments and risk management:****Fair value disclosure:**

The carrying values of accounts receivable, unbilled revenue, and accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate fair value because of the short maturity of these instruments. The carrying value of the customer deposits approximates fair value because the amounts are payable on demand. The carrying value of the bank overdraft approximates fair value as the overdraft bears interest at current market rates.

The fair value of the loan payable to the parent (Town) at December 31, 2018 is \$14,300,590. The fair value is calculated based on the present value of future principal and interest cash flows, discounted at the current rate of interest at the reporting date. The interest rate used to calculate fair value at December 31, 2018 was 4.12%.

The fair value of the note receivable from the ultimate parent (Town) at December 31, 2018 is \$1,630,970. The fair value is calculated based on the present value of future principal and interest cash flows, discounted at the current rate of interest at the reporting date. The interest rate used to calculate fair value at December 31, 2018 was 3.95%.

The bank term loans have a carrying value that approximates fair value as the loans bear interest at current rates.

**HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

**21. Financial instruments and risk management (continued):****Financial risks**

The Corporation understands the risks inherent in its business and defines them broadly as anything that could impact its ability to achieve its strategic objectives. The Corporation's exposure to a variety of risks such as credit risk, interest rate risk, and liquidity risk, as well as related mitigation strategies are discussed below.

**(a) Credit risk**

Financial assets carry credit risk that a counter party will fail to discharge an obligation which could result in a financial loss. Financial assets held by the Corporation, such as accounts receivable, expose it to credit risk. The Corporation earns its revenue from a broad base of customers located in the Municipality of Halton Hills. No single customer accounts for a balance in excess of 2% of total accounts receivable.

The carrying amount of accounts receivable is reduced through the use of an allowance for expected credit losses and the amount of the related impairment loss is recognized in profit or loss. Subsequent recoveries of receivables previously provisioned are credited to profit or loss. The balance of the allowance for impairment at December 31, 2018 is \$193,300 (2017 - \$146,661). An impairment loss of \$46,639 (2017 - \$73,780) was recognized during the year.

The Corporation's credit risk associated with accounts receivable is primarily related to payments from distribution customers. At December 31, 2018, approximately \$213,890 (2017 - \$188,020) is considered 90 days past due. The Corporation has over 22,982 customers, the majority of whom are residential. Credit risk is managed through collection of security deposits from customers in accordance with directions provided by the OEB. As at December 31, 2018 the Corporation holds security deposits in the amount of \$884,157 (2017 - \$667,943).

Deposits from electricity distribution customers are applied against any unpaid portion of individual customer accounts. Consumer deposits in excess of unpaid account balances are refundable to individual customers upon termination of their electricity distribution service. Consumer deposits are also refundable to residential electricity distribution customers demonstrating an acceptable level of credit risk, as determined by the Corporation. Interest expense of \$16,664 (2017 - \$4,055) was incurred on consumer deposits.

## HALTON HILLS COMMUNITY ENERGY CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2018

### 21. Financial instruments and risk management (continued):

#### Financial risks (continued)

##### (b) Market risk

Market risks primarily refer to the risk of loss resulting from changes in commodity prices, foreign exchange rates, and interest rates. The Corporation currently does not have any material commodity or foreign exchange risk. The Corporation is exposed to interest rate risk since its term loans bear interest at prime rates. The Corporation is also exposed to fluctuations in interest rates as the regulated rate of return for the Corporation's distribution business is derived using a complex formulaic approach which is in part based on the forecast for long-term Government of Canada bond yields. This rate of return is approved by the OEB as part of the approval of distribution rates.

##### (c) Liquidity risk

The Corporation monitors its liquidity risk to ensure access to sufficient funds to meet operational and investing requirements. The Corporation's objective is to ensure that sufficient liquidity is on hand to meet obligations as they fall due while minimizing interest exposure. The Corporation has access to a line of credit and monitors cash balances daily to ensure that a sufficient level of liquidity is on hand to meet financial commitments as they become due.

The majority of accounts payable, as reported on the statement of financial position, are due within 60 days.

##### (d) Capital disclosures

The main objectives of the Corporation, when managing capital, are to ensure ongoing access to funding to maintain and improve the electricity distribution system, compliance with covenants related to its credit facilities, prudent management of its capital structure with regard for recoveries of financing charges permitted by the OEB on its regulated electricity distribution business, and to deliver the appropriate financial returns.

The Corporation's definition of capital includes shareholder's equity and long-term debt. As at December 31, 2018, shareholder's equity amounts to \$31,736,574 (2017 - \$31,355,276), long-term debt amounts to \$43,988,035 (2017 - \$27,262,895) and note payable amounts to \$16,141,970 (2017 - \$16,141,970).

This page intentionally left blank

# FIVE YEAR STATISTICS

2014 - 2018

---



5 Year Statistics	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>Consolidated Statement of Financial Position</b>					
Financial assets					
Cash	\$4,338,742	\$ 6,162,358	\$ 5,657,592	\$ 6,672,288	\$ 2,528,580
Short term investments	73,061,443	68,417,557	57,874,612	50,228,747	63,279,677
Taxes receivable	5,424,874	4,542,809	4,559,126	4,969,676	5,333,899
Accounts receivable	1,713,340	2,197,395	5,469,547	6,040,055	2,930,764
Long-term receivables	1,823,142	2,114,067	2,363,187	2,593,893	2,814,998
Investment HHCEC	47,878,544	47,497,246	46,495,672	46,175,965	44,599,863
Inventory for resale	15,570	13,922	14,560	17,870	19,001
Non-financial assets	327,665,074	333,804,834	336,299,609	332,164,837	302,854,791
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 461,920,729</b>	<b>\$ 464,750,188</b>	<b>\$ 458,733,905</b>	<b>\$ 448,863,331</b>	<b>\$ 424,361,573</b>
Financial liabilities					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 14,729,527	\$ 14,762,923	\$ 14,233,548	\$ 16,783,666	\$ 14,814,710
Deferred revenue	9,301,275	12,591,600	12,741,996	15,712,879	18,383,827
Employee benefits payable	3,148,700	3,031,984	2,056,764	1,953,987	1,574,497
Liability for contaminated sites	375,952	367,500	350,000	350,000	-
Liability for post closure solid waste landfill	140,902	121,643	129,251	123,588	-
Long term liabilities	23,925,060	27,981,565	32,263,082	34,906,396	38,293,654
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 51,621,416</b>	<b>\$ 58,857,215</b>	<b>\$ 61,774,641</b>	<b>\$ 69,830,516</b>	<b>\$ 73,066,688</b>
<b>Accumulated Surplus</b>	<b>\$ 410,299,313</b>	<b>\$ 405,892,973</b>	<b>\$ 396,959,264</b>	<b>\$ 379,032,815</b>	<b>\$ 351,294,885</b>
<b>Consolidated Statement of Operations</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Property taxes					
- General levy	\$ 47,322,000	\$ 45,152,000	\$ 42,843,800	\$ 40,841,300	\$ 38,476,700
- PIL & Supplementary taxes	2,971,503	2,117,959	2,327,525	2,350,564	2,022,385
User fees	7,433,145	6,985,311	7,097,627	6,732,760	6,258,701
Government transfers - Federal	131,024	20,925	21,607	51,445	588,877
- Federal gas tax	1,733,232	2,250,682	2,115,904	2,138,369	2,387,693
- Provincial	2,548,490	1,447,539	769,504	1,206,798	627,773
- Provincial gas tax	553,478	436,443	427,339	308,874	379,797
- Other Municipalities	619,449	1,818,695	3,726,173	4,330,915	1,373,969
Investment income*	1,920,591	1,783,034	1,624,816	2,148,923	1,750,765
Development Charges	5,577,272	6,830,187	8,697,241	8,553,216	5,153,954
Assets assumed from developers	297,489	1,874,482	2,932,685	14,905,906	18,765,699
Interest from HHCEC	665,049	665,049	710,432	665,049	665,049
Equity income from HHCEC	2,073,249	2,693,525	1,966,275	3,161,582	4,671,749
Other income	5,904,166	5,480,298	9,822,507	5,724,468	6,172,839
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 79,750,137</b>	<b>\$ 79,556,129</b>	<b>\$ 85,083,435</b>	<b>\$ 93,120,169</b>	<b>\$ 89,295,950</b>
<b>Expenses</b>					
Salaries, wages and benefits	\$ 39,770,233	\$ 37,221,219	\$ 34,751,361	\$ 33,927,760	\$ 31,355,745
Materials	5,897,132	5,811,487	6,342,359	5,979,802	6,130,677
Contracted services	9,017,745	7,518,782	6,642,142	7,165,109	7,212,172
Financial expenses	1,165,889	505,809	930,992	925,997	548,070
Government transfers	737,266	479,896	234,427	204,365	199,690
Interest on debentures	833,161	734,451	817,162	890,234	820,708
Amortization	17,922,371	18,350,776	17,438,543	16,195,443	16,039,000
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 75,343,797</b>	<b>\$ 70,622,420</b>	<b>\$ 67,156,986</b>	<b>\$ 65,288,710</b>	<b>\$ 62,306,062</b>
<b>Annual Surplus</b>	<b>\$ 4,406,340</b>	<b>\$ 8,933,709</b>	<b>\$ 17,926,449</b>	<b>\$ 27,831,459</b>	<b>\$ 26,989,888</b>
<b>Accumulated Surplus, Beginning of Year</b>	<b>\$ 405,892,973</b>	<b>\$ 396,959,264</b>	<b>\$ 379,032,815</b>	<b>\$ 351,294,885</b>	<b>\$ 324,304,997</b>
<b>IFRS Transition Adjustment</b>				(93,529)	
<b>Accumulated Surplus, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 410,299,313</b>	<b>\$ 405,892,973</b>	<b>\$ 396,959,264</b>	<b>\$ 379,032,815</b>	<b>\$ 351,294,885</b>
<b>*Return on Investment</b>	<b>2.76%</b>	<b>2.78%</b>	<b>2.97%</b>	<b>3.55%</b>	<b>3.66%</b>



5 Year Statistics	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets</b>					
Annual surplus	\$ 4,406,340	\$ 8,933,709	\$ 17,926,449	\$ 27,831,459	\$ 26,989,888
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	(12,482,561)	(15,756,631)	(21,936,664)	(45,653,216)	(36,775,133)
Amortization of tangible capital assets	17,922,371	18,350,776	17,438,543	16,195,443	16,039,000
(Gain)/loss on disposal of tangible capital assets	673,182	(59,073)	(4,255,921)	163,829	(182,297)
Proceeds on disposal of tangible capital assets	152,736	59,073	4,560,887	28,118	287,305
Change in inventory and prepaid expenses	(125,968)	(99,370)	58,383	(44,220)	(206,071)
IFRS Transition adjustment of HHCEC	-	-	-	(93,529)	-
<b>Change in net financial assets</b>	<b>\$ 10,546,100</b>	<b>\$ 11,428,484</b>	<b>\$ 13,791,677</b>	<b>\$ (1,572,116)</b>	<b>\$ 6,152,692</b>
<b>Net Financial Assets, Beginning of Year</b>	<b>\$ 72,088,139</b>	<b>\$ 60,659,655</b>	<b>\$ 46,867,978</b>	<b>\$ 48,440,094</b>	<b>\$ 42,287,402</b>
<b>Net Financial Assets, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 82,634,239</b>	<b>\$ 72,088,139</b>	<b>\$ 60,659,655</b>	<b>\$ 46,867,978</b>	<b>\$ 48,440,094</b>
<b>Long Term Liabilities</b>					
Debentures	\$ 23,106,178	\$ 25,616,653	\$ 29,486,869	\$ 33,276,520	\$ 36,995,155
Loans payable	818,882	1,142,799	1,197,981	1,249,813	1,298,499
Note payable	-	1,222,113	1,578,232	380,063	-
<b>Total Long Term Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 23,925,060</b>	<b>\$ 27,981,565</b>	<b>\$ 32,263,082</b>	<b>\$ 34,906,396</b>	<b>\$ 38,293,654</b>
<b>Recoverable from (\$)</b>					
Tax levy/Reserves	\$ 8,074,128	\$ 8,004,300	\$ 9,353,493	\$ 10,676,046	\$ 11,977,159
Development charges	14,992,155	17,568,897	20,086,415	22,550,062	24,964,187
User fees	818,882	1,142,799	1,197,981	1,249,813	1,298,499
Hydro energy savings	-	1,222,113	1,578,232	380,063	-
Upper tier municipality	39,895	43,456	46,961	50,412	53,809
	<b>\$ 23,925,060</b>	<b>\$ 27,981,565</b>	<b>\$ 32,263,082</b>	<b>\$ 34,906,396</b>	<b>\$ 38,293,654</b>
<b>Recoverable from (%)</b>					
Tax levy/Reserves	33.7%	28.6%	29.0%	30.6%	31.3%
Development charges	62.7%	62.8%	62.3%	64.6%	65.2%
User fees	3.4%	4.1%	3.7%	3.6%	3.4%
Hydro energy savings	0.0%	4.4%	4.9%	1.1%	0.0%
Upper tier municipality	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Annual Debenture Costs (Net debt)</b>					
Principal	\$ 3,951,798	\$ 3,866,710	\$ 3,786,200	\$ 3,715,237	\$ 2,704,926
Interest	833,161	734,451	817,162	890,234	820,708
	<b>\$ 4,784,959</b>	<b>\$ 4,601,161</b>	<b>\$ 4,603,362</b>	<b>\$ 4,605,471</b>	<b>\$ 3,525,634</b>
<b>Funded From (\$)</b>					
Tax levy/Reserves	\$ 1,773,763	\$ 1,586,958	\$ 1,590,834	\$ 1,592,542	\$ 1,445,315
Development charges	3,011,196	3,014,203	3,012,528	3,012,929	2,080,319
	<b>\$ 4,784,959</b>	<b>\$ 4,601,161</b>	<b>\$ 4,603,362</b>	<b>\$ 4,605,471</b>	<b>\$ 3,525,634</b>
<b>Funded From (%)</b>					
Tax levy/Reserves	37.1%	34.5%	34.6%	34.6%	41.0%
Development charges	62.9%	65.5%	65.4%	65.4%	59.0%
	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Annual Repayment Limit*</b>	<b>\$ 11,697,378</b>	<b>\$ 11,045,350</b>	<b>\$ 10,634,102</b>	<b>\$ 10,057,145</b>	<b>\$ 10,469,093</b>
<b>Council Debenture Cap**</b>	<b>\$ 4,732,200</b>	<b>\$ 4,515,200</b>	<b>\$ 4,284,380</b>	<b>\$ 4,084,130</b>	<b>\$ 3,847,670</b>

\* Annual repayment limit is calculated at 25% of own source revenues, less current year net debt charges

\*\*Council directed debt cap is calculated at 10% of tax levy

5 Year Statistics	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>Reserves, Reserve Funds</b>					
Reserves	\$ 50,191,667	\$ 44,189,171	\$ 38,969,150	\$ 29,919,510	\$ 25,460,827
Discretionary reserve funds	10,442	642,500	396,136	442,845	470,608
<b>Ending Reserve Balance</b>	<b>\$ 50,202,109</b>	<b>\$ 44,831,671</b>	<b>\$ 39,365,286</b>	<b>\$ 30,362,355</b>	<b>\$ 25,931,435</b>
<b>Obligatory Reserve Funds and Deferred Revenue</b>					
Development Charges	\$ (4,980,018)	\$ (1,741,937)	\$ (209,138)	\$ 4,501,385	\$ 8,888,856
Parkland	4,943,282	4,748,219	4,373,238	3,387,443	2,470,460
Gas tax	884,069	699,176	1,093,418	1,367,693	1,747,014
Building permit	5,253,688	5,589,600	4,191,766	2,949,168	2,260,723
Ontario St. Reconstruction	-	27,860	27,097	26,298	25,367
Deferred Federal Grants	229,012				
Other deferred revenue	2,971,242	3,268,682	3,265,615	3,480,892	2,991,407
<b>Ending Deferred Revenue Balance</b>	<b>\$ 9,301,275</b>	<b>\$ 12,591,600</b>	<b>\$ 12,741,996</b>	<b>\$ 15,712,879</b>	<b>\$ 18,383,827</b>
<b>Interfund Loans</b>					
Development charges	\$ 14,273,829	\$ 10,160,072	\$ 9,547,428	\$ 1,482,058	\$ 1,482,058
Reserves	(14,812,080)	(10,724,128)	(10,137,288)	(2,105,099)	(2,105,099)
Operating fund	538,251	564,056	589,860	623,041	623,041
<b>Net interfund Loans</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure Analysis</b>					
Total consolidated expenditures per capita	\$1,232	\$1,204	\$1,159	\$1,134	\$1,090
Net debt per capita	\$78	\$78	\$79	\$80	\$62
Net debt per household	\$218	\$220	\$224	\$227	\$176
Debt charges as a % of consolidated expenditures	1.1%	1.0%	1.2%	1.4%	1.3%
<b>Revenue Analysis</b>					
Property taxes and user fees as a % of consolidated revenue	72.4%	68.2%	61.4%	53.6%	52.4%
Total grants as a % of consolidated revenue	6.2%	5.2%	3.9%	4.0%	4.5%
Debt charges as a % of consolidated revenue	6.0%	5.8%	5.4%	4.9%	3.9%
<b>Staffing Analysis (as at December 31) <sup>(Note 1)</sup></b>					
Full time positions	321	272	271	266	257
Part time positions	399	437	434	89	96
Seasonal employees	35	43	38	31	26
<b>Tangible Capital Asset Cost</b>					
Assets, beginning of year	\$ 605,154,959	\$ 589,702,935	\$ 571,609,960	\$ 527,637,475	\$ 492,168,892
Additions	15,786,460	19,145,023	22,689,543	52,537,209	37,646,912
Disposals	(21,112,121)	(3,692,999)	(4,596,568)	(8,564,724)	(2,178,329)
<b>Assets, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 599,829,298</b>	<b>\$ 605,154,959</b>	<b>\$ 589,702,935</b>	<b>\$ 571,609,960</b>	<b>\$ 527,637,475</b>
<b>Tangible Capital Asset Amortization</b>					
Accumulated amortization, beginning of year	\$ 272,259,029	\$ 254,212,860	\$ 240,313,040	\$ 225,606,381	\$ 210,768,923
Annual amortization	17,922,371	18,350,775	17,438,543	16,195,443	16,039,000
Accumulated amortization on disposal	(16,982,304)	(304,606)	(3,538,723)	(1,488,784)	(1,201,542)
<b>Accumulated Amortization, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 273,199,096</b>	<b>\$ 272,259,029</b>	<b>\$ 254,212,860</b>	<b>\$ 240,313,040</b>	<b>\$ 225,606,381</b>
<b>Net Book Value of Tangible Capital Assets</b>	<b>\$ 326,630,202</b>	<b>\$ 332,895,930</b>	<b>\$ 335,490,075</b>	<b>\$ 331,296,920</b>	<b>\$ 302,031,094</b>
<b>Investment in HHCEC</b>					
Promissory note receivable	\$ 16,141,970	\$ 16,141,970	\$ 16,141,970	\$ 16,141,970	\$ 16,141,970
Investment in shares of HHCEC	16,161,663	16,161,663	16,161,663	16,161,663	16,161,663
Retained earnings	15,574,911	15,193,613	14,192,039	13,872,332	12,296,230
	<b>\$ 47,878,544</b>	<b>\$ 47,497,246</b>	<b>\$ 46,495,672</b>	<b>\$ 46,175,965</b>	<b>\$ 44,599,863</b>

5 Year Statistics	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>Statistics</b>					
Population <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	61,161	58,672	57,922	57,551	57,170
Households <sup>(Note 3)</sup>	21,975	20,874	20,521	20,283	20,045
Residential permits issued	319	606	393	488	453
Non-residential permits issued	379	403	380	375	386
Total paved lane km	891	891	891	890	909
Total unpaved lane km	24	24	24	31	31
Trails total km	25	25	25	24	24
Indoor recreational facility space (m²)	30,510	30,510	30,510	30,510	25,978
Outdoor recreational facility space (m²)	14,545	14,545	14,545	14,545	14,545
<b>Taxable Assessment (\$'000s) (non-weighted)</b>					
Residential	\$ 10,321,749	\$ 9,685,056	\$ 9,032,765	\$ 8,599,726	\$ 8,141,998
Multi-Residential	110,234	104,857	120,028	114,457	107,753
Farm/Forests/Pipelines	404,343	364,855	350,634	354,276	317,227
Commerical & Industrial (C/I)	1,484,787	1,383,941	1,292,461	1,225,513	1,174,582
<b>Total Taxable Assessment (\$'000s)</b>	<b>\$ 12,321,113</b>	<b>\$ 11,538,710</b>	<b>\$ 10,795,888</b>	<b>\$ 10,293,971</b>	<b>\$ 9,741,560</b>
Annual assessment growth rate	0.8%	1.0%	1.0%	1.4%	3.6%
Ratio of C/I to Total Taxable Assessment	12.1%	12.0%	12.0%	11.9%	12.1%
<b>Annual Taxes on weighted CVA of \$100,000 (residential rate)</b>					
Town portion	\$364	\$370	\$374	\$374	\$371
Region portion	\$295	308	319	328	337
Education	\$170	179	188	195	203
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$829</b>	<b>\$857</b>	<b>\$881</b>	<b>\$897</b>	<b>\$911</b>

Note 1 - Staffing reported based on MMAH requirements

Note 2 - Population 2018 StatsCan source, prior years Halton Region source

Note 3 - Households 2018 MPAC source, prior years Halton Region source

This page intentionally left blank

# 2018 FINANCIAL INFORMATION RETURN



## 2018 FINANCIAL INFORMATION RETURN

Municipality: **Halton Hills T**  
Tier: **Lower-Tier**  
Area: **Halton R**

MSO Office: **Central Ontario**  
Asmt Code: **2415**  
MAH Code: **14401**

Submitting: **FIR Schedules Only**  
Version: **2018.01001**

## DECLARATION OF THE MUNICIPAL TREASURER

Pursuant to the information required by the Province of Ontario under the Municipal Affairs Act, the following schedules are attached:

Schedule	Title	Completion
10	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS: REVENUE	
12	GRANTS, USER FEES AND SERVICE CHARGES	
20	TAXATION INFORMATION	
22	MUNICIPAL AND SCHOOL BOARD TAXATION	
24	PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU OF TAXATION	
26	TAXATION AND PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU SUMMARY	
28	UPPER-TIER ENTITLEMENTS	UPPER-TIER ONLY
40	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS: EXPENSES	
42	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
51	SCHEDULE OF TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	
53	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGE IN NET FINANCIAL ASSETS (NET DEBT) AND TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION FINANCING/DONATIONS	
54	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW (SELECT DIRECT OR INDIRECT METHOD)	
60	CONTINUITY OF RESERVES AND RESERVE FUNDS	
61	DEVELOPMENT CHARGES RESERVE FUNDS	
62	DEVELOPMENT CHARGES RATES (INCLUDING SPECIAL AREAS)	
70	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	
72	CONTINUITY OF TAXES RECEIVABLE	SINGLE/LOWER-TIER ONLY
74	LONG TERM LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS	
76	GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (GBE)	
77	OTHER ENTITIES (DSSAB, HEALTH UNIT, OTHER AND TOTAL ALL)	
79	COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT PLANS	
80	STATISTICAL INFORMATION	
81	ANNUAL DEBT REPAYMENT LIMIT	
83	NOTES	

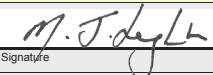
For the purposes of this Financial Information Return, the amounts disclosed on the attached schedules are in agreement with the books and records of the municipality and its consolidated entities.

This Financial Information Return has been prepared in accordance with the Financial Information Return instructions.

Questions regarding the information contained in the Schedules should be addressed to:

0020	Name	Dana Stanescu
0022	Telephone	905-873-2601 ext 2434
0024	Fax	905-873-2347
0028	Email (Required)	dstanescu@haltonhills.ca
0030	Website address of Municipality	www.haltonhills.ca
0091	Municipal Auditor	Lois Oullette
0092	Municipal Audit Firm	KPMG
0095	Municipal Auditor's Email (Required)	loullette@kpmg.ca
0090	Municipal Treasurer	Moya Jane Leighton
0093	Municipal Treasurer's Email (Required)	moyajanel@haltonhills.ca
0094	Date	24/05/2019

Signature of Municipal Treasurer

  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

0070	Outstanding In-Year Critical Errors	1	INDIRECT
0075	Schedule 54: Cashflow - Direct or Indirect Method Chosen		INDIRECT
0077	Method used to allocate Program Support to other functions in Schedule 40		Percentage of Total Expenditures
0078	If "Other Method" is selected in line 0077, please describe method of allocating Program Support		

	Municipal Data 1 (#)	Data Source 2 (List)
0040	Households	21,975
0041	Population	61,161
0042	Youth Population	9,055

## FIR2018: Halton Hills T

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

Schedule 10  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS: REVENUE

for the year ended December 31, 2018

## STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS: REVENUE

		Own Purposes Revenue
		1
		\$
0299	Property Taxation	
0299	Taxation - Own Purposes (SLC 26 9199 04 - 72 2899 07) For UT (SLC 28 0299 12 - 28 0299 08) . . . . .	48,248,939
0499	Payments-In-Lieu of Taxation (SLC 26 9599 08) For UT (SLC 28 0299 08) . . . . .	1,428,149
9940	Subtotal	49,677,088
0510	Estimated tax revenue . . . . .	
0620	Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund (OMPF) . . . . .	0
0625	Revenue from Cannabis . . . . .	
0695	Other . . . . .	
0696	Other . . . . .	
0697	Other . . . . .	
0698	Other . . . . .	
0699	Subtotal	0
0810	Conditional Grants	
0810	Ontario conditional grants (SLC 12 9910 01) . . . . .	2,193,455
0815	Ontario Grants for Tangible Capital Assets (SLC 12 9910 05) . . . . .	908,513
0820	Canada conditional grants (SLC 12 9910 02) . . . . .	73,961
0825	Canada Grants for Tangible Capital Assets (SLC 12 9910 06) . . . . .	57,063
0830	Deferred revenue earned (Provincial Gas Tax) (SLC 60 1042 01 + SLC 60 1045 01) . . . . .	0
0831	Deferred revenue earned (Canada Gas Tax) (SLC 60 1047 01) . . . . .	1,733,232
0899	Subtotal	4,966,224
1098	Revenue from other municipalities for Tangible Capital Assets (SLC 12 9910 07) . . . . .	0
1099	Revenue from other municipalities (SLC 12 9910 03) . . . . .	619,449
1299	Total User Fees and Service Charges (SLC 12 9910 04) . . . . .	7,452,270
1410	Licences, permits, rents, etc.	
1410	Trailer revenue and permits . . . . .	
1420	Licences and permits . . . . .	1,172,140
1430	Rents, concessions and franchises . . . . .	
1431	Royalties . . . . .	
1432	Green Energy . . . . .	
1498	Other . . . . .	
1499	Subtotal	1,172,140
1605	Fines and penalties	
1605	Provincial Offences Act (POA) Municipality which administers POA only . . . . .	
1610	Other fines . . . . .	485,211
1620	Penalties and interest on taxes . . . . .	853,957
1698	Other . . . . .	
1699	Subtotal	1,339,168
1805	Other revenue	
1805	Investment income . . . . .	1,437,676
1806	Interest earned on reserves and reserve funds . . . . .	482,915
1811	Gain/Loss on sale of land & capital assets . . . . .	-673,183
1812	Deferred revenue earned (Development Charges) (SLC 60 1025 01 + SLC 60 1026 01) . . . . .	5,577,272
1813	Deferred revenue earned (Recreational land (The Planning Act)) (SLC 60 1032 01 + SLC 60 1035 01) . . . . .	1,055,059
1814	Other Deferred revenue earned Building Permit . . . . .	999,893
1830	Donations . . . . .	121,739
1831	Donated Tangible Capital Assets (SLC 53 0610 01) . . . . .	297,489
1840	Sale of publications, equipment, etc. . . . .	
1850	Contributions from non-consolidated entities . . . . .	
1865	Other Revenues from Government Business Enterprise (ie. Dividends, etc.) . . . . .	2,357,000
1870	Gaming and Casino Revenues . . . . .	
1890	Other . . . . .	1,086,201
1891	Other . . . . .	64,321
1892	Other . . . . .	499,940
1893	Other . . . . .	238,888
1894	Other . . . . .	
1895	Other . . . . .	
1896	Other . . . . .	
1897	Other . . . . .	
1898	Other . . . . .	
1899	Subtotal	13,545,210
1880	Municipal Land Transfer Tax (City of Toronto Act, 2006) . . . . .	
1885	Transient Accommodation Tax . . . . .	
1905	Increase/Decrease in Government Business Enterprise equity . . . . .	381,298
9910	TOTAL Revenues	79,152,847

2018.01

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

# Schedule 10

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS: REVENUE

for the year ended December 31, 2018

**Continuity of Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)**

		1 \$
2010	PLUS: Total Revenues (SLC 10 9910 01) . . . . .	79,152,847
2020	LESS: Total Expenses (SLC 40 9910 11) . . . . .	74,746,507
2030	PLUS: . . . . .	
2040	PLUS: . . . . .	
2045	PLUS: PSAB Adjustments . . . . .	
2099	Annual Surplus/(Deficit) . . . . .	4,406,340
2060	Accumulated surplus/(deficit) at the beginning of year . . . . .	405,892,973
2061	Prior period adjustments . . . . .	
2062	Restated accumulated surplus/(deficit) at the beginning of year . . . . .	405,892,973
9950	Accumulated surplus/(deficit) at the end of year (SLC 10 2099 01 + SLC 10 2062 01). . . . .	410,299,313

**Continuity of Government Business Enterprise Equity**

		1 \$
6010	Government Business Enterprise Equity, beginning of year . . . . .	47,878,544
6020	PLUS: Net Income for Government Business Enterprise for year . . . . .	
6060	PLUS: . . . . .	
6090	Government Business Enterprise Equity, end of year . . . . .	47,878,544

**Total of line 0899 includes:****Provincial Gas Tax Funding**

		1 \$
4018	Provincial Gas Tax for Transit operating expenses. . . . .	670,733
4019	Provincial Gas Tax for Transit capital expenses. . . . .	
4020	Provincial Gas Tax . . . . .	670,733

**Total of line 0899 includes:****Canada Gas Tax Funding**

		1 \$
4025	General Government . . . . .	
	Transportation Services:	
4030	Roads - Paved . . . . .	673,551
4031	Roads - Unpaved . . . . .	
4032	Roads - Bridges and Culverts . . . . .	534,309
4033	Roadways - Traffic Operations & Roadside . . . . .	449,053
4040	Transit - Conventional . . . . .	
4041	Transit - Disabled & special needs . . . . .	
4045	Air transportation . . . . .	
4046	Other . . . . .	
	Environmental Services:	
4060	Wastewater collection/conveyance . . . . .	
4061	Wastewater treatment & disposal . . . . .	
4062	Urban storm sewer system . . . . .	
4063	Rural storm sewer system . . . . .	
4064	Water treatment . . . . .	
4065	Water distribution/transmission . . . . .	
4066	Solid waste collection . . . . .	
4067	Solid waste disposal . . . . .	
4068	Waste diversion . . . . .	
4069	Other . . . . .	
4075	Recreation Facilities - All Other . . . . .	
4076	Cultural services . . . . .	
4080	Commercial and industrial . . . . .	
4099	<b>Canada Gas Tax</b>	<b>1,656,913</b>



2018/01/01

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 12****GRANTS, USER FEES AND SERVICE CHARGES**

for the year ended December 31, 2018

	Ontario Conditional Grants 1 \$	Canada Conditional Grants 2 \$	Other Municipalities 3 \$	User Fees and Service Charges 4 \$	Ontario Grants - Tangible Capital Assets 5 \$	Canada Grants - Tangible Capital Assets 6 \$	Other Municipalities - Tangible Capital Assets 7 \$
<b>0299 General government . . . . .</b>	280,767	11,315	-3,750	303,978			
<b>Protection services</b>							
0410 Fire . . . . .			37,262	2,056			
0420 Police . . . . .							
0421 Court Security . . . . .							
0422 Prisoner Transportation . . . . .							
0430 Conservation authority . . . . .							
0440 Protective inspection and control . . . . .				115,415			
0445 Building permit and inspection services . . . . .				1,512			
0450 Emergency measures . . . . .							
0460 Provincial Offences Act (POA) . . . . .							
0498 Other <input type="text"/>							
<b>0499 Subtotal</b>	0	0	37,262	118,983	0	0	0
<b>Transportation services</b>							
0611 Roads - Paved . . . . .	678,211	17,101	575,509	483,567	388,676	57,063	
0612 Roads - Unpaved . . . . .							
0613 Roads - Bridges and Culverts . . . . .					464,539		
0614 Roads - Traffic Operations & Roadside . . . . .							
0621 Winter Control - Except sidewalks, Parking Lots . . . . .	42,580						
0622 Winter Control - Sidewalks, Parking Lots Only . . . . .							
0631 Transit - Conventional . . . . .							
0632 Transit - Disabled & special needs . . . . .	670,733		6,882	261,798			
0640 Parking . . . . .							
0650 Street lighting . . . . .							
0660 Air transportation . . . . .							
0698 Other <input type="text"/>							
<b>0699 Subtotal</b>	1,391,524	17,101	582,391	745,365	853,215	57,063	0
<b>Environmental services</b>							
0811 Wastewater collection/conveyance . . . . .							
0812 Wastewater treatment & disposal . . . . .							
0821 Urban storm sewer system . . . . .							
0822 Rural storm sewer system . . . . .							
0831 Water treatment . . . . .							
0832 Water distribution/transmission . . . . .							
0840 Solid waste collection . . . . .							
0850 Solid waste disposal . . . . .							
0860 Waste diversion . . . . .							
0898 Other <input type="text"/>							
<b>0899 Subtotal</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Health services</b>							
1010 Public health services . . . . .							
1020 Hospitals . . . . .							
1030 Ambulance services . . . . .							
1035 Ambulance dispatch . . . . .							
1040 Cemeteries . . . . .				332,843			
1098 Other <input type="text"/>							
<b>1099 Subtotal</b>	0	0	0	332,843	0	0	0
<b>Social and family services</b>							
1210 General assistance . . . . .							
1220 Assistance to aged persons . . . . .	182,908			76,499			
1230 Child care . . . . .							
1298 Other <input type="text"/>							
<b>1299 Subtotal</b>	182,908	0	0	76,499	0	0	0
<b>Social Housing</b>							
1410 Public Housing . . . . .							
1420 Non - Profit/Cooperative Housing . . . . .							
1430 Rent Supplement Programs . . . . .							
1497 Other <input type="text"/>							
1498 Other <input type="text"/>							
<b>1499 Subtotal</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Recreation and cultural services</b>							
1610 Parks . . . . .				324,201			
1620 Recreation programs . . . . .	89,248		3,546	1,726,687			
1631 Recreation facilities - Golf Course, Marina, Ski Hill . . . . .							
1634 Recreation facilities - All Other . . . . .	150,503	14,794		2,795,414	55,298		
1640 Libraries . . . . .	80,372	25,372		33,945			
1645 Museums . . . . .							
1650 Cultural services . . . . .	3,228	1,680		145,634			
1698 Other <input type="text"/>							
<b>1699 Subtotal</b>	323,351	41,846	3,546	5,025,881	55,298	0	0
<b>Planning and development</b>							
1810 Planning and zoning . . . . .				848,721			
1820 Commercial and industrial . . . . .	14,905	3,699					
1830 Residential development . . . . .							
1840 Agriculture and reforestation . . . . .							
1850 Tile drainage/shoreline assistance . . . . .							
1898 Other <input type="text"/>							
<b>1899 Subtotal</b>	14,905	3,699	0	848,721	0	0	0
1910 Other <input type="text"/>							
<b>9910 TOTAL</b>	2,193,455	73,961	619,449	7,452,270	908,513	57,063	0

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 20**  
**TAXATION INFORMATION**  
for the year ended December 31, 2018**General Information****1. Optional Property Classes in Effect**

		2
		Y or N
0202	N New Multi-Residential . . . . .	Y
0205	G Parking Lot (Includes CJ, CR, CX, CY, CZ) . . . . .	Y
0210	D Office Building . . . . .	Y
0215	S Shopping Centre . . . . .	Y
0220	L Large Industrial . . . . .	Y
0225	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	N

**2. Capping Parameters and Results**

	Exit capping immediately	Decrease - Percentage Retained	Tax Adjustment - Increases	Net Class Impact	Annualized Tax Limit	CVA Tax Limit	CVA Threshold Value for Protected Properties	CVA Threshold Value for Clawed Back Properties	Exclude Properties Previously at CVA Tax	Exclude Properties that go from Capped to Clawed Back	Exclude Properties that go from Clawed Back to Capped
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Y or N	%	\$	\$	%	%	\$	\$	Y or N	Y or N	Y or N
0320	M Multi-Residential . . . . .	Y									
0330	C Commercial . . . . .	Y									
0340	I Industrial . . . . .	Y									

**3. Graduated Taxation (Tax Bands)**

	Grad. Tax Rates in Effect?	Number of Tax Bands	Low Band		Middle Band	
			CVA Boundary	% of Highest Band Rate	CVA Boundary	% of Highest Band Rate
	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Y or N	#	\$	%	\$	%
0610	C Commercial . . . . .	N				
0611	G Parking Lot . . . . .	N				
0612	D Office Building . . . . .	N				
0613	S Shopping Centre . . . . .	N				
0620	I Industrial . . . . .	N				
0621	L Large Industrial . . . . .	N				

**4. Phase-In Program in Effect (Most recent Phase-In only)**

	Phase-In Program in Effect?	Year Current Phase-In Initiated	Term of Current Phase-In
	2	3	4
	Y or N	Year	# of Yrs
0805	R Residential . . . . .	N	
0810	M Multi-Residential . . . . .	N	
0815	N New Multi-Residential . . . . .	N	
0820	C Commercial (Includes G, D, S) . . . . .	N	
0840	I Industrial (Includes L) . . . . .	N	
0850	F Farmland . . . . .	N	
0855	T Managed Forest . . . . .	N	
0860	P Pipeline . . . . .	N	

**5. Rebates for Eligible Charities**

5. Rebates for Eligible Charities		2
		%
1010	Rebate Percentage for Eligible Charities (SLC 72 2099 xx) . . . . .	40.0%

**6. Property Tax Due Dates for Current Year**

To be completed by Single/Lower-tier Municipalities Only

6. Property Tax Due Dates for Current Year To be completed by Single/Lower-tier Municipalities Only		INTERIM Billing Installments			FINAL Billing Installments		
		Installments	First Due Date	Last Due Date	Installments	First Due Date	Last Due Date
		2	3	4	5	6	7
		#	YYYYMMDD	YYYYMMDD	#	YYYYMMDD	YYYYMMDD
1210	R Residential . . . . .	2	20180226	20180426	2	20180627	20180926
1220	M Multi-Residential . . . . .	2	20180226	20180426	2	20180627	20180926
1230	F Farmland . . . . .	0			1	20180926	
1240	T Managed Forest . . . . .	2	20180226	20180426	2	20180627	20180926
1250	C Commercial . . . . .	2	20180226	20180426	2	20180627	20180926
1260	I Industrial . . . . .	2	20180226	20180426	2	20180627	20180926
1270	P Pipeline . . . . .	2	20180226	20180426	2	20180627	20180926
1298	Other <div>PIL's and Right of Ways</div> . . . . .	2	20180226	20180426	2	20180627	20180926

FIR2018: Halton Hills T

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

Schedule 22  
MUNICIPAL and SCHOOL BOARD TAXATION  
for the year ended December 31, 2018

1. GENERAL PURPOSE LEVY INFORMATION

TOTAL . . . . .										Phase-In Taxable Assessment		UT Taxes		Education Taxes		TOTAL
9299										12,325,629.819		34,820,288		31,379,430		113,186,721
TOTAL																
RTC RTQ	Tax Band	Property Class	Tax Rate Description	Tax Ratio	Percent of Full Rate	CVA Assessment	Phase-In Taxable Assessment	Tax Rates				Municipal Taxes		Education Taxes		TOTAL
								LT / ST	UT	EDUC	TOTAL	LT / ST	UT	Taxes		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	16	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
L1ST	L1ST				%	\$	\$	0.xxxxxx%	0.xxxxxx%	0.xxxxxx%	0.xxxxxx%	\$	\$	\$	\$	
0 Halton Hills T																
2001																
0010	RT	0 Residential	Full Occupied	1.00000	100%	11,427,473,004	10,326,341,392	0.361129%	0.267619%	0.170000%	0.798748%	37,269,746	27,619,194	17,944,580		82,435,520
0012	RH	0 Residential	Full Occupied, Shared P/L	1.00000	100%	347,000	313,000	0.361129%	0.267619%	0.170000%	0.798748%	1,130	838	532		2,500
0027	RD	0 Residential	Education Only	1.00000	100%	4,629,700	4,516,650	0.000000%	0.000000%	0.170000%	0.170000%	0	0	7,679		7,679
0031	R1	0 Residential	Farm, Awaiting Devel. - Ph I	1.00000	75%	1,269,200	1,094,750	0.270847%	0.200714%	0.127500%	0.599061%	2,965	2,197	1,396		6,558
0050	MT	0 Multi-Residential	Full Occupied	2.00000	100%	108,044,100	106,499,650	0.722258%	0.53238%	0.170000%	1.427496%	769,202	570,027	181,049		1,520,278
0080	NT	0 New Multi-Residential	Full Occupied	1.00000	100%	3,747,900	3,734,350	0.361129%	0.267619%	0.170000%	0.798748%	13,486	9,994	6,348		29,828
0110	FT	0 Farmland	Full Occupied	1.00000	100%	440,373,600	374,989,592	0.072266%	0.053524%	0.042500%	0.168250%	270,840	200,709	169,371		630,920
0140	TT	0 Managed Forest	Full Occupied	0.25000	100%	12,539,500	10,996,805	0.094282%	0.069605%	0.042500%	0.199687%	9,928	7,357	4,674		21,959
0210	CT	0 Commercial	Full Occupied	1.45600	100%	649,865,200	586,122,355	0.389787%	0.389787%	0.838216%	1.753987%	3,077,650	2,280,731	4,904,589		10,262,970
0215	CH	0 Commercial	Full Occupied, Shared P/L	1.45600	100%	797,600	697,626	0.525984%	0.389787%	0.838216%	1.753987%	3,671	2,720	5,850		12,441
0240	CU	0 Commercial	Excess Land	1.45600	70%	18,782,600	15,795,026	0.368169%	0.27851%	0.586751%	1.227791%	58,156	43,097	92,677		193,930
0270	CX	0 Commercial	Vacant Land	1.45600	70%	25,825,195	22,998,312	0.368169%	0.27851%	0.586751%	1.227791%	84,677	62,751	134,943		282,371
0310	GT	0 Parking Lot	Full Occupied	1.45600	100%	1,025,200	968,200	0.525984%	0.389787%	0.838216%	1.753987%	5,093	3,774	8,116		16,983
0320	DT	0 Office Building	Full Occupied	1.45600	100%	2,671,000	2,412,500	0.525984%	0.389787%	0.838216%	1.753987%	12,689	9,404	20,222		42,315
0340	ST	0 Shopping Centre	Full Occupied	1.45600	100%	151,028,100	141,299,630	0.525984%	0.389787%	0.838216%	1.753987%	743,213	550,768	1,184,396		2,478,377
0510	IT	0 Industrial	Full Occupied	2.35900	100%	212,704,300	186,113,137	0.852228%	0.631554%	1.244198%	2.727980%	1,686,108	1,175,405	2,315,616		5,077,129
0515	IH	0 Industrial	Full Occupied, Shared P/L	2.35900	100%	2,683,800	2,331,825	0.852228%	0.631554%	1.244198%	2.727980%	19,872	14,727	29,013		63,612
0531	I1	0 Industrial	Farm, Awaiting Devel. - Ph I	1.00000	75%	2,064,500	1,588,750	0.270847%	0.200714%	0.127500%	0.599061%	4,222	3,129	1,987		9,338
0540	IU	0 Industrial	Excess Land	2.35900	65%	6,383,100	5,647,453	0.553948%	0.410510%	0.808729%	1.773187%	31,284	23,183	45,673		100,140
0545	IK	0 Industrial	Excess Land, Shared P/L	2.35900	65%	557,100	488,050	0.553948%	0.410510%	0.808729%	1.773187%	2,704	2,003	3,947		8,654
0570	IX	0 Industrial	Vacant Land	2.35900	65%	123,276,400	103,746,177	0.553948%	0.410510%	0.808729%	1.773187%	574,700	425,888	839,025		1,839,613
0610	LT	0 Large Industrial	Full Occupied	2.35900	100%	46,938,100	43,598,463	0.852228%	0.631554%	1.244198%	2.727980%	371,558	275,348	542,451		1,189,357
0620	LU	0 Large Industrial	Excess Land	2.35900	65%	6,180,300	5,532,450	0.553948%	0.410510%	0.808729%	1.773187%	30,647	22,711	44,743		98,101
0710	PT	0 Pipeline	Full Occupied	1.051700	100%	19,245,000	18,356,500	0.363411%	0.284131%	1.090000%	1.757542%	70,381	52,157	200,086		322,624
2140	JT	0 Industrial, NConstr.	Full Occupied	2.35900	100%	15,716,700	14,728,860	0.852228%	0.631554%	1.090000%	2.57382%	125,523	93,021	160,945		379,089
2145	JU	0 Industrial, NConstr.	Excess Land	2.35900	65%	2,673,800	2,509,311	0.553948%	0.410510%	0.708500%	1.672958%	13,900	10,301	17,778		41,979
2440	XT	0 Commercial, NConstr.	Full Occupied	1.45600	100%	140,791,700	126,675,464	0.525984%	0.389787%	0.838216%	1.753987%	666,293	493,764	1,061,814		2,221,871
2445	XU	0 Commercial, NConstr.	Excess Land	1.45600	70%	2,248,800	2,070,636	0.368169%	0.27851%	0.838216%	1.227791%	7,624	5,650	12,149		25,423
2835	ZT	0 Shopp. Centre, NConstr.	Full Occupied	1.45600	100%	262,605,000	220,483,875	0.525984%	0.389787%	0.838216%	1.753987%	1,159,710	859,417	1,848,131		3,867,258
2840	ZU	0 Shopp. Centre, NConstr.	Excess Land	1.45600	70%	10,000	8,530	0.368169%	0.27851%	0.838216%	1.227791%	0	0	0		104
Subtotal																
9201						13,682,501,499	12,325,629.819					46,987,003	34,820,288	31,379,430		113,186,721

# FIR2018: Halton Hills T

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

# Schedule 22

## MUNICIPAL and SCHOOL BOARD TAXATION

for the year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. LOWER-TIER / SINGLE-TIER SPECIAL AREA LEVY INFORMATION

TOTAL															LT/ST Taxes	UT Taxes	Education Taxes	TOTAL
															335,026			335,026
RTC RTQ	Tax Band	Property Class	Tax Rate Description	Tax Ratio	Percent of Full Rate	Phase-In Taxable Assessment	Tax Rates				Municipal Taxes		Education Taxes	TOTAL				
							LT / ST	UT	EDUC	TOTAL	LT / ST	UT						
1 LIST	2 LIST	3	4	5	6 %	16 \$	8 0.0xxxxx%	9 0.0xxxxx%	10 0.0xxxxx%	11 0.0xxxxx%	12 \$	13 \$	14 \$	15 \$				
4001																		
Hospitals																		
RT	0	Residential	Full Occupied	1.000000	100%	10,320,341,392	0.002575%			0.002575%	265,749			265,749				
RH	0	Residential	Full Occupied, Shared P/L	1.000000	100%	313,000	0.002575%			0.002575%	8			8				
RI	0	Residential	Farm, Awaiting Devel. - Ph I	1.000000	75%	1,094,750	0.001931%			0.001931%	21			21				
MT	0	Multi-Residential	Full Occupied	2.000000	100%	106,499,650	0.005149%			0.005149%	5,484			5,484				
NT	0	New Multi-Residential	Full Occupied	1.000000	100%	3,734,350	0.002575%			0.002575%	96			96				
FT	0	Farmland	Full Occupied	0.200000	100%	374,989,592	0.000515%			0.000515%	1,931			1,931				
TT	0	Managed Forest	Full Occupied	0.250000	100%	10,996,805	0.000644%			0.000644%	71			71				
CT	0	Commercial	Full Occupied	1.456500	100%	585,122,355	0.003750%			0.003750%	21,942			21,942				
CH	0	Commercial	Full Occupied, Shared P/L	1.456500	100%	697,926	0.003750%			0.003750%	26			26				
CU	0	Commercial	Excess Land	1.456500	70%	15,795,026	0.002625%			0.002625%	415			415				
CX	0	Commercial	Vacant Land	1.456500	70%	22,998,312	0.002625%			0.002625%	604			604				
GT	0	Parking Lot	Full Occupied	1.456500	100%	968,200	0.003750%			0.003750%	36			36				
DT	0	Office Building	Full Occupied	1.456500	100%	2,412,500	0.003750%			0.003750%	90			90				
ST	0	Shopping Centre	Full Occupied	1.456500	100%	141,299,630	0.003750%			0.003750%	5,299			5,299				
IT	0	Industrial	Full Occupied	2.359900	100%	186,113,137	0.006076%			0.006076%	11,308			11,308				
IH	0	Industrial	Full Occupied, Shared P/L	2.359900	100%	2,331,825	0.006076%			0.006076%	142			142				
I1	0	Industrial	Farm, Awaiting Devel. - Ph I	1.000000	75%	1,558,750	0.001931%			0.001931%	30			30				
IU	0	Industrial	Excess Land	2.359900	65%	5,647,453	0.003949%			0.003949%	223			223				
IK	0	Industrial	Excess Land, Shared P/L	2.359900	65%	488,050	0.003949%			0.003949%	19			19				
IX	0	Industrial	Vacant Land	2.359900	65%	103,746,177	0.003949%			0.003949%	4,097			4,097				
LT	0	Large Industrial	Full Occupied	2.359900	100%	43,598,463	0.006076%			0.006076%	2,649			2,649				
LU	0	Large Industrial	Excess Land	2.359900	65%	5,532,450	0.003949%			0.003949%	218			218				
PT	0	Pipeline	Full Occupied	1.061700	100%	18,356,500	0.002734%			0.002734%	502			502				
JT	0	Industrial, NConstr.	Full Occupied	2.359900	100%	14,728,860	0.006076%			0.006076%	895			895				
JU	0	Industrial, NConstr.	Excess Land	2.359900	65%	2,509,311	0.003949%			0.003949%	99			99				
XT	0	Commercial, NConstr.	Full Occupied	1.456500	100%	126,675,464	0.003750%			0.003750%	4,750			4,750				
XU	0	Commercial, NConstr.	Excess Land	1.456500	70%	2,070,636	0.002625%			0.002625%	54			54				
ZT	0	Shopp. Centre, NConstr.	Full Occupied	1.456500	100%	220,483,875	0.003750%			0.003750%	8,268			8,268				
ZU	0	Shopp. Centre, NConstr.	Excess Land	1.456500	70%	8,530	0.002625%			0.002625%	0			0				
Subtotal						12,321,112,969					335,026			335,026				
9401																		

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 22****MUNICIPAL and SCHOOL BOARD TAXATION**

for the year ended December 31, 2018

**3. UPPER-TIER SPECIAL AREA LEVY INFORMATION****9699****TOTAL**

LT/ST Taxes	UT Taxes	Education Taxes	TOTAL
	2,764,188		2,764,188

RTC RTQ LIST	Tax Band 2 LIST	Property Class 3	Tax Rate Description 4	Tax Ratio 5	Percent of Full Rate 6 %	Phase-In Taxable Assessment 16 \$	Tax Rates				TOTAL 11 0.0xxxxx%	Education Taxes 14 \$	TOTAL 15 \$
							LT / ST 8 0.0xxxxx%	UT 9 0.0xxxxx%	EDUC 10 0.0xxxxx%	UT 13 \$			

<b>6001</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>01</b>	<b>Waste Collection</b>										
0010	RT	0	Residential	Full Occupied	1.000000	100%	8,397,038,452	0.027664%		2,322,957	0.027664%		2,322,957
0012	RH	0	Residential	Full Occupied, Shared PIL	1.000000	100%	313,000	0.027664%		87	0.027664%		87
0050	MT	0	Multi-Residential	Full Occupied	2.000000	100%	106,499,650	0.065329%		58,925	0.065329%		58,925
0080	NT	0	New Multi-Residential	Full Occupied	1.000000	100%	3,734,350	0.027664%		1,033	0.027664%		1,033
0110	FT	0	Farmland	Full Occupied	0.200000	100%	2,909,200	0.005533%		161	0.005533%		161
0140	TT	0	Managed Forest	Full Occupied	0.250000	100%	196,950	0.006916%		14	0.006916%		14
0210	CT	0	Commercial	Full Occupied	1.456500	100%	437,805,478	0.040293%		176,405	0.040293%		176,405
0215	CH	0	Commercial	Full Occupied, Shared PIL	1.456500	100%	631,300	0.040293%		254	0.040293%		254
0240	CU	0	Commercial	Excess Land	1.456500	70%	5,969,621	0.028205%		1,684	0.028205%		1,684
0270	CX	0	Commercial	Vacant Land	1.456500	70%	11,771,812	0.028205%		3,320	0.028205%		3,320
0310	GT	0	Parking Lot	Full Occupied	1.456500	100%	796,500	0.040293%		321	0.040293%		321
0320	DT	0	Office Building	Full Occupied	1.456500	100%	2,412,500	0.040293%		972	0.040293%		972
0340	ST	0	Shopping Centre	Full Occupied	1.456500	100%	141,299,630	0.040293%		58,934	0.040293%		58,934
0510	IT	0	Industrial	Full Occupied	2.359900	100%	120,472,192	0.065285%		78,650	0.065285%		78,650
0515	IH	0	Industrial	Full Occupied, Shared PIL	2.359900	100%	1,799,700	0.065285%		1,175	0.065285%		1,175
0531	I1	0	Industrial	Farm, Awaiting Devel. - Ph I	1.000000	75%	1,558,750	0.020748%		323	0.020748%		323
0540	IU	0	Industrial	Excess Land	2.359900	65%	4,496,103	0.042435%		1,908	0.042435%		1,908
0545	IK	0	Industrial	Excess Land, Shared PIL	2.359900	65%	488,050	0.042435%		207	0.042435%		207
0570	IX	0	Industrial	Vacant Land	2.359900	65%	15,546,550	0.042435%		6,597	0.042435%		6,597
0610	LT	0	Large Industrial	Full Occupied	2.359900	100%	43,598,463	0.065285%		28,463	0.065285%		28,463
0620	LU	0	Large Industrial	Excess Land	2.359900	65%	5,532,450	0.042435%		2,348	0.042435%		2,348
0710	PT	0	Pipeline	Full Occupied	1.061700	100%	16,322,500	0.029371%		4,794	0.029371%		4,794
2140	JT	0	Industrial, NConstr.	Full Occupied	2.359900	100%	1,709,600	0.065285%		1,116	0.065285%		1,116
2145	JU	0	Industrial, NConstr.	Excess Land	2.359900	65%	8,900	0.042435%		4	0.042435%		4
2440	XT	0	Commercial, NConstr.	Full Occupied	1.456500	100%	37,339,268	0.040293%		15,045	0.040293%		15,045
2445	XU	0	Commercial, NConstr.	Excess Land	1.456500	70%	1,364,225	0.028221%		385	0.028221%		385
2835	ZT	0	Shopp. Centre, NConstr	Full Occupied	1.456500	100%	258,350	0.040293%		104	0.040293%		104
2840	ZU	0	Shopp. Centre, NConstr	Excess Land	1.456500	70%	8,530	0.028205%		2	0.028205%		2
<b>9601</b>			<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>9,361,862,074</b>			<b>2,764,188</b>			<b>2,764,188</b>

2018.01

FIR2018: Halton Hills T

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

Schedule 22  
MUNICIPAL and SCHOOL BOARD TAXATION  
for the year ended December 31, 2018

4. ADJUSTMENTS TO TAXATION

7010	Adjustments for properties, shared as if Payment-In-Lieu (Hydro properties RTQ = H, J, K) . . . . .	LT / ST 12 \$	38,810	UT 13 \$	Education Taxes 14 \$	TOTAL 15 \$
					-38,810	0

5. SUPPLEMENTARY TAXES

9799	Total of all supplementary taxes (Supps, Onits, Section 359) . . . . .	1,345,964	1,043,351	1,313,791		3,703,106
------	--	-----------	-----------	-----------	--	-----------

6. AMOUNT LEVIED BY TAX RATE

9910	TOTAL Levied by Tax Rate	48,706,803	38,627,827	32,654,411		119,989,041
------	--------------------------	------------	------------	------------	--	-------------

7. AMOUNTS ADDED TO TAX BILL

8005	Local improvements . . . . .					0
8010	Sewer and water service charges . . . . .					0
8015	Sewer and water connection charges . . . . .					0
8020	Fire service charges . . . . .					0
8025	Minimum tax (differential only) . . . . .					0
8030	Municipal drainage charges . . . . .					0
8035	Waste management collection charges . . . . .					0
8040	Business improvement area . . . . .	290,944				290,944
8097	Other <input type="text"/>					0
9890	Subtotal	290,944	0	0		290,944

8. OTHER TAXATION AMOUNTS

8045	Railway rights-of-way (RTC = W) . . . . .					0
8050	Utility transmission and utility corridors (RTC = U) . . . . .					0
8098	Other <input type="text"/>					0
9892	Subtotal	0	0	0		0

9. TOTAL AMOUNT LEVIED

9990	TOTAL Levies	48,997,747	38,627,827	32,654,411		120,279,985
------	--------------	------------	------------	------------	--	-------------

## Schedule 24

## PAYMENTS-IN-RELI of TAXATION

for the year ended December 31, 2018

9299	TOTAL										PIL Phased-In Assessment		TOTAL			
											53,840,726		709,539			
2001	K/L STN 1 LIST	3	Property Class	Tax Rate Description 4	Tax Ratio 5	Percent of Full Rate 6 %	PIL CVA Assessment 7 \$	PIL Phased-In Assessment 16 \$	Tax Rates				TOTAL			
									LT / ST 8 0.00000%	UT 9 0.00000%	EDUC 10 0.00000%	TOTAL 11 0.00000%				
	0	Haltom Hills T														
	RP	0	Residential	PIL- Full Occupied, Taxable Tenant of Province	1.000000	100%	688,000	589,000	0.361129%	0.267619%	0.170000%	0.798748%	2,127	1,576	1,001	4,704
	RG	0	Residential	PIL- "General" Only (No Educ.)	1.000000	100%	778,000	694,500	0.361129%	0.267619%	0.000000%	0.628748%	2,508	1,859	0	4,367
	CF	0	Commercial	PIL- Full Occupied	1.456500	100%	28,520,700	26,675,860	0.525984%	0.386787%	0.838216%	1.753987%	140,311	103,979	223,801	467,891
	CG	0	Commercial	PIL- "General" Only (No Educ.)	1.456500	100%	19,546,000	18,291,469	0.525984%	0.386787%	0.000000%	0.915771%	96,210	71,298	0	167,508
	CZ	0	Commercial	PIL- Vacant Land, "General" Only	1.456500	70%	3,179,000	2,514,434	0.368189%	0.272851%	0.000000%	0.641940%	9,258	6,861	0	16,119
	IW	0	Industrial	PIL- Excess Land, "General" Only	2.359900	65%	5,873,000	5,063,000	0.553948%	0.410510%	0.000000%	0.964458%	28,046	20,784	0	48,830
	IZ	0	Industrial	PIL- Vacant Land, "General" Only	2.359900	65%	14,000	12,473	0.553948%	0.410510%	0.000000%	0.964458%	69	51	0	120
													0	0	0	0
													0	0	0	0
													0	0	0	0
													0	0	0	0
													0	0	0	0
												0	0	0	0	
												0	0	0	0	
9201												278,529	206,408	224,602	709,539	

FIR2018: Halton Hills T

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

Schedule 24  
PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU of TAXATION  
for the year ended December 31, 2018

2. LOWER-TIER / SINGLE-TIER SPECIAL AREA PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU INFORMATION

TOTAL														1,985					1,985	TOTAL
														1,985						
														Municipal PILS			Education			
														LT / ST	UT		PILS		TOTAL	
														12	13		14		15	
														\$	\$		\$		\$	
														15					15	
														18					18	
														1,000					1,000	
														686					686	
														66					66	
														200					200	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0					0	
														0						



### 3. UPPER-TIER SPECIAL AREA PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU INFORMATION

	LT/ST PILS	UT PILS	Education PILS
TOTAL		11,993	
TOTAL		11,993	

KTC PTRN	Tax Rand
1	2
LIST	LUST
Property	Tax Rate
Class	Description
3	4
Tax Ratio	Percent of
5	Full Rate
	%
PIL Phased-In	Tax Rates
Assessment	LT / ST
16	8
\$	0.xxxxxx%
	UT
	9
	0.xxxxxx%
	EDUC
	10
	0.xxxxxx%
	TOTAL
	11
	0.xxxxxx%
Municipal PILS	Education
LT / ST	PILS
12	14
\$	\$
UT	\$
13	\$
\$	\$
TOTAL	\$
15	
\$	

[illegible]

## FIR2018: Halton Hills T

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

## Schedule 24 PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU of TAXATION

for the year ended December 31, 2018

	Municipal PILS		Education PILS	TOTAL 15
	LT / ST 12	UT 13		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
	3,329	2,771	5,299	11,399

### 4. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU

9799 Total of all supplementary PILS (Supps. Omits. Section 444) . . . . .

### 5. PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU LEVIED BY TAX RATE

9910 TOTAL PILS Levied by Tax Rate . . . . . 283,843 221,172 229,901 734,916

### 6. AMOUNTS ADDED TO PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU

8005 Local improvements . . . . .				0
8010 Sewer and water service charges . . . . .				0
8015 Sewer and water connection charges . . . . .				0
8020 Fire service charges . . . . .				0
8030 Municipal drainage charges . . . . .				0
8035 Waste management collection charges . . . . .				0
8040 Business improvement area . . . . .				0
8097 Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .				0
9890 Subtotal . . . . .	0	0	0	0

### 7. OTHER PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU AMOUNTS

8045 Railway rights-of-way (RTC = W) - from Ontario Enterprises . . . . .				0
8046 Railway rights-of-way (RTC = W) - from Province . . . . .	100,855	74,211	234,154	409,220
8050 Utility transmission and utility corridors (RTC = U) - from Ontario Enterprises . . . . .				0
8051 Utility transmission and utility corridors (RTC = U) - from Province . . . . .	231,846	170,594	583,215	985,655
8055 Institutional Payments - Heads and Beds (Mun. Act 323, 324) . . . . .	4,789	3,611		8,400
8060 Hydro-electric Power Dams - from Province . . . . .				0
8098 Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .				0
9892 Subtotal . . . . .	337,490	248,416	817,369	1,403,275

### 8. TOTAL PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU LEVIED

9990 TOTAL PILS Levied . . . . . 621,333 469,588 1,047,270 2,138,191

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 26  
TAXATION and PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU SUMMARY**  
for the year ended December 31, 2018

**1. Municipal and School Board Taxation**

9010 Legislated Percentage of Education Taxes distributed to each School Board (Applc. to Com, Ind, Pipeline).

Property Class Group	TOTAL									
	100.000%									
	Distribution of Education Taxes in column 6 by School Board									
Property Class Group	Municipal Taxes			Education Taxes			ENG - Public			
	LT / ST	UT		LT / ST	UT		ENG - Public	FRE - Public	ENG - Separate	Other
0010 Residential	4	5	\$	6	6	\$	7	8	9	10
0050 Multi-residential	37,539,619	29,945,273		17,554,187			13,514,863	28,937	3,829,881	180,506
0100 Farmland	788,268	639,979		187,397			168,246	323	18,155	673
0110 Managed Forests	272,771	200,870		159,371			153,130	0	6,241	0
0140	9,999	7,371		4,674			3,995	1	579	99
9110 Subtotal	38,610,657	30,793,493		17,905,629			13,840,234	29,261	3,854,856	181,278
0210 Commercial	3,247,141	2,570,962		5,138,059			3,289,694	38,022	1,729,625	80,719
0215 Commercial New Construction	678,721	514,844		1,073,963			687,616	7,947	361,528	18,872
0310 Parking Lot	5,129	4,095		8,116			5,196	60	2,732	128
0320 Office Building	12,779	10,376		20,222			12,947	150	6,807	318
0325 Office Building New Constructio	0	0		0			0	0	0	0
0340 Shopping Centre	748,512	607,702		1,184,386			758,321	8,765	398,703	18,607
0345 Shopping Centre New Construct	1,168,009	859,946		1,848,181			1,183,316	13,677	622,153	29,036
9120 Subtotal	5,860,291	4,567,525		9,272,937			5,937,091	68,620	3,121,549	145,678
0510 Industrial	2,234,709	1,733,195		3,235,261			2,071,408	23,941	1,089,086	50,826
0515 Industrial New Construction	140,417	104,442		178,323			114,173	1,320	60,029	2,801
0610 Large Industrial	405,072	328,870		587,194			375,957	4,345	197,667	9,225
0615 Large Industrial New Constructi	0	0		0			0	0	0	0
9130 Subtotal	2,780,188	2,166,507		4,000,778			2,561,538	29,606	1,346,782	62,852
0705 Landfill	0	0		0			0	0	0	0
0710 Pipelines	70,883	56,951		200,086			128,107	1,481	67,355	3,143
0810 Other Property Classes	0	0		0			0	0	0	0
9160 Adj. for shared PIL properties	38,810	0		-38,810			-24,849	-287	-13,064	-610
9170 Supplementary Taxes	1,345,964	1,043,351		1,313,791			929,165	7,281	359,921	17,424
9180 Total Levied by Rate	48,706,803	38,827,827		32,654,411			23,371,286	135,961	8,737,399	409,765
9190 Amts Added to Tax Bill	290,944	0		0			0	0	0	0
9192 Other Taxation Amounts	0	0		0			0	0	0	0
9199 TOTAL before Adj.	48,997,747	38,827,827		32,654,411			23,371,286	135,961	8,737,399	409,765

**2. Payments-in-Lieu of Taxation**

Property Class Group	Municipal PILS			Education PILS		
	LT / ST	UT		LT / ST	UT	
1010 Residential	4	5	\$	6	6	\$
1050 Multi-residential	4,668	3,627		9,236		
1110 Farmland	0	0		0		
1140 Managed Forests	0	0		0		
9210 Subtotal	4,668	3,627		9,236		
1210 Commercial	247,531	193,939		665,071		
1215 Commercial New Construction	0	0		0		
1310 Parking Lot	0	0		0		
1320 Office Building	0	0		0		
1325 Office Building New Constructio	0	0		0		
1340 Shopping Centre	0	0		0		
1345 Shopping Centre New Construct	0	0		0		
9220 Subtotal	247,531	193,939		665,071		
1510 Industrial	28,315	20,835		49,150		
1515 Industrial New Construction	0	0		0		
1610 Large Industrial	0	0		0		
1615 Large Industrial New Constructi	0	0		0		
9230 Subtotal	28,315	20,835		49,150		
1705 Landfill	0	0		0		
1718 Pipelines	0	0		0		
1810 Other Property Classes	0	0		0		
9270 Supplementary PILS	3,329	2,771		11,389		
9280 Total Levied by Rate	283,843	221,172		734,916		
9290 Amts Added to PILS	0	0		0		
9292 Other PIL Amounts	337,490	248,416		1,403,275		
9299 TOTAL before Adj.	621,333	469,588		2,138,191		

Part 3 contains Distribution of PILS by School Boards

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 26**  
**TAXATION and PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU SUMMARY**  
for the year ended December 31, 2018**3. Payments-in-Lieu of Taxation: Distribution of Entitlements**

Source of PILS					PILS Levied			TOTAL PILS Levied		Adjustment to PILS Levied		TOTAL PIL Entitlement		Distrib. of PIL Entitlement in Col. 7				Distribution of Education PILS in column 10 by School Board													
		LT / ST	UT		Education											LT / ST	UT		Education		English - Public		French - Public		English - Separate		French - Separate		Other		
		3	4	5		2	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15															
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
5010	Canada	24,691	20,046	39,069		83,806		83,806	63,760	20,046																					
5020	Canada Enterprises	12,308	9,993	19,476		41,777		41,777	31,784	9,993																					
Ontario																															
Municipal Tax Assist. Act																															
5210	Prev. Exempt Properties					0		0																							
5220	Other Mun. Tax Asst. Act	43,543	32,128			75,671		75,671	43,543	32,128																					
5230	Inst. Payments - Heads and Beds	4,789	3,611	0		8,400		8,400	4,789	3,611																					
5232	Railway Rights-of-way	100,855	74,211	234,154		409,220		409,220	100,855	74,211	234,154																				
5234	Utility Corridors/Transmission	231,846	170,594	583,215		985,655		985,655	815,061	170,594																					
5236	Hydro-Electric Power Dams	0	0	0		0		0																							
5240	Other Min of Energy and Infrastructure	5,808	4,273	1,001		11,082		11,082	5,808	4,273	1,001																				
Ontario Enterprises																															
5410	Ontario Mortgage and Housing Corporation					0		0																							
5430	Liquor Control Board of Ont.	4,749	3,856			8,605		8,605	4,749	3,856																					
5432	Railway Rights-of-way	0	0	0		0		0																							
5434	Utility Corridors/Transmission	0	0	0		0		0																							
5437	Ontario Lottery and Gaming Corp.					0		0																							
5460	Other					0		0																							
5610	Municipal Enterprises	3,869	3,142	6,123		13,134		13,134	9,992	3,142	0																				
5910	Other Muns and Enterprises	188,875	147,734	164,232		500,841		500,841	347,808	147,734	5,299																				
5950	Amounts Added to PIL	0	0	0		0		0																							
9599	TOTAL	621,333	469,588	1,047,270		2,138,191	0	2,138,191	1,428,149	469,588	240,454																			0	

FIR2018: Halton Hills T  
Asmt Code: 2415  
MAH Code: 14401

Schedule 40  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS: EXPENSES  
for the year ended December 31, 2018

	Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits		Interest on Long Term Debt		Materials		Contracted Services		Rents and Financial Expenses		External Transfers		Amortization		Total Expenses Before Adjustments		Inter-Functional Adjustments		Allocation of Program Support *		Total Expenses After Adjustments	
	1	\$	2	\$	3	\$	4	\$	5	\$	6	\$	16	\$	7	\$	12	\$	13	\$	11	\$
<b>General government</b>																						
0240 Governance	141,877				138,062		186,327		-1,233		114,571						-57,451		147,711		1,939,764	
0250 Corporate Management	3,055,652				165,818		1,521,727		213,737								25,766		440,047		6,071,432	
0260	3,072,794		829,033		265,506		2,095,615		-5,437								-1,010,790		-4,493,298		829,033	
0299 Subtotal	7,550,323		829,033		569,386		3,804,669		197,667		114,571						-1,042,555		-3,827,133		8,840,229	
<b>Protection services</b>																						
0410 Fire	6,734,237		4,128		261,379		497,385		899								36,434		699,169		8,935,331	
0420 Police																					0	
0421 Court Security																					0	
0422 Prisoner Transportation																					0	
0430 Conservation authority																					0	
0440 Protective inspection and control	711,358				16,932		341,968		3,490										94,359		1,168,107	
0445 Building permit and inspection services	2,095,610				32,922		4,923		532								280,911		212,528		2,627,426	
0450 Emergency measures																					0	
0460 Provincial Offices Act (POA)																					0	
0498 Other																					0	
0499 Subtotal	9,541,205		4,128		317,233		804,276		4,921		0						317,245		988,076		12,730,864	
<b>Transportation services</b>																						
0611 Roads - Paved	5,479,050				1,253,252		1,023,404		804								-1,538,861		547,193		15,796,480	
0612 Roads - Unpaved	31,177				7,039		6,628										54,383		8,819		168,298	
0613 Roads - Bridges and Culverts	24,589				14,487		5,393										30,765		6,814		919,643	
0614 Roads - Traffic Operations & Roadside	822,982				104,963		287,596										337,573		136,688		2,004,924	
0621 Winter Control - Except sidewalks, Parking Lots	683,032				536,195		2,417		-4,402								763,844		174,608		2,160,096	
0622 Winter Control - Sidewalks, Parking Lots Only	74,920				33,016												61,366		14,392		184,294	
0631 Transit - Conventional																					0	
0632 Transit - Disabled & special needs	545,219				117,510		543,978										-34		106,264		1,358,165	
0640 Parking					15,731		24,147		151,155								12,610		4,850		176,615	
0650 Street lighting	587				292,328		118,686										93		36,715		830,026	
0660 Air transportation																					0	
0698 Other	109,784				5,398		67,239		-5,598								-101,748		7,655		87,716	
0699 Subtotal	7,767,071		0		2,368,256		2,079,488		5,598		0						-377,999		1,042,798		23,686,259	
<b>Environmental services</b>																						
0811 Wastewater collection/conveyance																					0	
0812 Wastewater treatment & disposal																					0	
0821 Urban storm sewer system																					0	
0822 Rural storm sewer system	54,937				3,534														441		1,354,915	
0831 Water treatment																			12,346		154,581	
0832 Water distribution/transmission																					0	
0840 Solid waste collection																					0	
0850 Solid waste disposal																					0	
0860 Waste diversion																					0	
0898 Other	54,937		0		7,443		10,977		0		0										7,443	
0899 Subtotal			0		10,977		0		0		0								12,797		151,939	
<b>Health services</b>																						
1010 Public health services																					0	
1020 Hospitals																					0	
1030 Ambulance services																					0	
1035 Ambulance dispatch																					0	
1040 Cemeteries	149,593				22,108		48,489														381,181	
1098 Other																					0	
1099 Subtotal	149,593		0		22,108		48,489		0		0										381,181	
<b>Social and family services</b>																						
1210 General assistance					102		15,017														15,119	
1220 Assistance to aged persons	490,607				23,376		83,324		241,322												908,664	
1230 Child care																					79,367	
1298 Other																					0	
1299 Subtotal	490,607		0		23,478		98,341		241,322		0										1,007,350	

FIR2018: Halton Hills T

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS: EXPENSES

Schedule 40

for the year ended December 31, 2018

	Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits	Interest on Long Term Debt	Materials	Contacted Services	Rents and Financial Expenses	External Transfers	Amortization	Total Expenses Before Adjustments	Inter-Functional Adjustments	Allocation of Program Support *	Total Expenses After Adjustments
	1	2	3	4	5	6	16	7	12	13	11
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Social Housing</b>											
1410 Public Housing . . . . .								0			0
1420 Non-Profit/Cooperative Housing . . . . .								0			0
1430 Rent Supplement Programs . . . . .								0			0
1437 Other . . . . .								0			0
1438 Other . . . . .								0			0
1499 Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Recreation and cultural services</b>											
1610 Parks . . . . .	670,440		246,697	126,801			1,108,199	2,152,237	467,580	133,160	2,752,977
1620 Recreation programs . . . . .	2,271,872		154,869	120,105	75,288			2,622,134	6,553	231,488	2,860,175
1631 Rec. Fac. - Golf Crs, Marina, Ski Hill . . . . .								0			0
1634 Rec. Fac. - All Other . . . . .	4,770,342		1,623,998	1,003,303	44,966		2,047,437	9,490,046	133,444	666,683	10,290,173
1640 Libraries . . . . .	3,196,298		122,472	162,803	1,945		1,953,484	4,537,502	282,495	331,578	5,151,575
1645 Museums . . . . .								0			0
1650 Cultural services . . . . .	655,326		147,699	122,804	5,451		100,739	1,031,417	-367,865	56,436	799,891
1658 Other . . . . .								0			0
1699 Subtotal	11,564,179	0	2,295,135	1,535,916	127,650	0	4,393,657	19,833,336	602,207	1,419,346	21,854,891
<b>Planning and development</b>											
1810 Planning and zoning . . . . .			48,537	635,652	1,251			2,846,196	245,265	271,171	3,364,632
1820 Commercial and Industrial . . . . .	2,150,866				1,251	12,500		1,369,162			1,388,162
1830 Residential development . . . . .	480,863		248,022	11,514	1,386	610,195	16,182	0			0
1840 Agriculture and reforestation . . . . .								0			0
1850 Tie drainage/shoreline assistance . . . . .								0			0
1898 Other . . . . .	2,631,719	0	296,559	646,566	2,537	622,666	16,182	4,216,358	245,265	271,171	4,732,794
1899 Subtotal								0			0
1910 Other . . . . .								0			0
9910 TOTAL	39,770,233	833,161	5,697,132	9,017,745	568,599	737,266	17,922,371	74,745,507	0	0	74,745,507

2018.01

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T****Asmt Code: 2415****MAH Code: 14401****Schedule 42**  
**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**  
for the year ended December 31, 2018**Additional information contained in Schedule 40**

		1
		\$
<b>Total of column 1 includes:</b>		
5010	Salaries and wages . . . . .	31,488,967
5020	Employee benefits . . . . .	8,281,266
5099	Total Salaries, Wages and Employee benefits (Not including line 5050) . . . . .	39,770,233
5050	Salaries, Wages and Employee benefits capitalized on Schedule 51 . . . . .	
5098	Total Salaries, Wages and Employee benefits (including capitalized wages) . . . . .	39,770,233
<b>Total of column 3 includes:</b>		
5110	Amounts for tax write-offs reported in SLC 40 0250 03 . . . . .	
<b>Total of column 4 includes:</b>		
5210	Municipal Property Assessment Corporation (MPAC) . . . . .	
<b>Total of column 5 includes:</b>		
5610	Short term interest costs . . . . .	
<b>Total of column 6 includes:</b>		
5810	Grants to charitable and non-profit organizations . . . . .	
5820	Grants to universities and colleges . . . . .	43,834
Contributions to UNCONSOLIDATED joint local boards		
5840	Health unit . . . . .	
5850	District Social Services Administration Board (DSSAB) . . . . .	
5860	Consolidated Municipal Service Manager (CMSM) . . . . .	
5870	Homes for the aged . . . . .	
5880	Recreation boards . . . . .	
5890	Fire area boards . . . . .	
5895	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
5896	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
5897	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
5898	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
<b>Tourism</b>		
5991	<b>Specify</b> <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
5992	<b>Specify</b> <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
5993	<b>Specify</b> <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
<b>Total of column 11 includes:</b>		
6010	Payments for long term commitments and liabilities financed from the consolidated statement of operations . . . . .	

FIR2018: Halton Hills T

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

Schedule 51  
SCHEDULE OF TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS  
for the year ended December 31, 2018

ANALYSIS BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION

ANALYSIS BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION

COST										AMORTIZATION									
2018 Opening Net Book Value		2018 Opening Cost Balance		Additions and Betterments		Disposals		Write Downs		2018 Closing Cost Balance		2018 Opening Amortization Balance		Annual Amortization		Amortization Disposal		2018 Closing Amortization Balance	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11									
0299 General government . . . . .	8,217,780	18,501,847	1,451,906	67,166		19,856,587	10,284,067	406,468	67,166	10,623,369	9,263,218								
Protection services																			
0410 Fire . . . . .	11,457,638	20,451,428	316,035	813,381		19,953,882	8,993,790	1,000,645	813,381	9,180,854	10,773,028								
0420 Police . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0421 Court Security . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0422 Prisoner Transportation . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0430 Conservation authority . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0440 Protective inspection and control . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0445 Building permit and inspection services . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0450 Emergency measures . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0460 Provincial Offences Act (POA) . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0488 Other . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0499 Subtotal	11,457,638	20,451,428	316,035	813,381	0	19,953,882	8,993,790	1,000,645	813,381	9,180,854	10,773,028								
Transportation services																			
0611 Roads - Paved . . . . .	140,455,543	289,854,671	5,727,619	7,074,560		285,507,730	149,399,128	9,042,473	6,325,398	152,116,203	136,391,527								
0612 Roads - Unpaved . . . . .	898,496	2,821,461	38,104			2,859,565	1,922,965	61,044		1,984,009	875,556								
0613 Roads - Bridges and Culverts . . . . .	17,510,892	38,678,313	1,237,687	150,315		39,765,685	21,167,421	828,230	80,641	21,915,010	17,850,675								
0614 Roads - Traffic Operations & Roadside . . . . .	4,784,427	9,700,223	494,038	18,098		10,176,163	4,935,796	325,897	18,098	5,243,595	4,932,568								
0621 Winter Control - Except sidewalks, Parking Lots . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0622 Winter Control - Sidewalks, Parking Lots Only . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0631 Transit - Conventional . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0632 Transit - Disabled & special needs . . . . .	291,384	520,284		24,106		486,178	228,890	40,734	24,106	245,518	250,660								
0640 Parking . . . . .	1,540,064	2,526,988		18,326		2,508,662	966,924	115,199	18,326	1,083,797	1,424,865								
0650 Street lighting . . . . .	4,472,662	11,512,557	552,565			12,065,122	7,030,795	389,010		7,428,805	4,636,317								
0660 Air transportation . . . . .	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0698 Other . . . . .	169,933,578	355,614,498	8,050,013	7,285,405	0	356,379,106	185,680,920	10,802,587	6,466,569	190,016,938	166,362,168								
0699 Subtotal																			
Environmental services																			
0811 Wastewater collection/conveyance . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0812 Wastewater treatment & disposal . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0821 Urban storm sewer system . . . . .	54,949,853	74,981,654	2,986,341	-8,320		77,976,315	20,031,801	1,367,169	-9,360	21,408,330	56,567,965								
0822 Rural storm sewer system . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0831 Water treatment . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0832 Water distribution/transmission . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0840 Solid waste collection . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0850 Solid waste disposal . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0860 Waste diversion . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0898 Other . . . . .	54,949,853	74,981,654	2,986,341	-8,320	0	77,976,315	20,031,801	1,367,169	-9,360	21,408,330	56,567,965								
0899 Subtotal																			
Health services																			
1010 Public health services . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1020 Hospitals . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1030 Ambulance services . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1035 Ambulance dispatch . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1040 Cemeteries . . . . .	507,473	706,565	11,535			718,100	199,092	21,547		220,639	497,461								
1098 Other . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	199,092	21,547	0	220,639	497,461								
1099 Subtotal																			
Social and family services																			
1210 General assistance . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1220 Assistance to aged persons . . . . .	18,886	95,362		31,487		63,875	76,476	1,436	31,487	46,425	17,450								
1230 Child care . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1298 Other . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1299 Subtotal																			



2018/01

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

# Schedule 51

## SCHEDULE OF TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

for the year ended December 31, 2018

**ANALYSIS BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION**

ANALYSIS BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION													
			COST			AMORTIZATION							
2018 Opening Net Book Value			Additions and Betterments		Disposals	Write Downs	2018 Closing Cost Balance		2018 Opening Amortization Balance	Annual Amortization	Amortization Disposal	2018 Closing Amortization Balance	2018 Closing Net Book Value
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	
Social Housing													
1410	Public Housing . . . . .	0			0	0			0			0	0
1420	Non-Profit/Cooperative Housing . . . . .	0			0	0			0			0	0
1430	Rent Supplement Programs . . . . .	0			0	0			0			0	0
1497	Other . . . . .	0			0	0			0			0	0
1498	Other . . . . .	0			0	0			0			0	0
1499	Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Recreation and cultural services													
1610	Parks . . . . .	22,626,660	36,363,413	451,424	86,864	36,728,973	13,736,763	1,107,099	79,821	14,764,041		21,964,932	
1620	Recreation programs . . . . .	0	0			0	0	0	0	0		0	
1631	Rec. Fac. - Golf Crs, Marina, Ski Hill . . . . .	0				0	0			0		0	
1634	Rec. Fac. - All Other . . . . .	43,441,209	66,960,063	845,266	6,867,628	60,937,701	23,518,654	2,046,178	6,867,629	18,697,403		42,240,298	
1640	Libraries . . . . .	14,381,561	22,752,492	459,297	2,663,891	20,547,996	8,370,931	1,053,483	2,663,891	6,760,523		13,787,475	
1645	Museums . . . . .	0	0			0	0	0	0	0		0	
1650	Cultural Services . . . . .	2,392,978	3,660,976		1,520	3,669,456	1,297,998	99,577	1,520	1,396,055		2,293,401	
1698	Other . . . . .	0	0			0	0	0	0	0		0	
1699	Subtotal	82,842,398	129,766,944	1,756,087	9,618,903	121,904,128	46,924,546	4,306,337	9,612,861	41,618,022		80,286,106	
Planning and development													
1810	Planning and zoning . . . . .	0	0			0	0	0		0		0	
1820	Commercial and Industrial . . . . .	194,977	263,314	24,332		287,646	68,337	16,182		84,519		203,127	
1830	Residential development . . . . .	0	0			0	0	0		0		0	
1840	Agriculture and reforestation . . . . .	0	0			0	0	0		0		0	
1850	The drainage/shoreline assistance . . . . .	0	0			0	0	0		0		0	
1898	Other . . . . .	0	0			0	0	0		0		0	
1899	Subtotal	194,977	263,314	24,332	0	287,646	68,337	16,182	0	84,519		203,127	
1910	Other . . . . .	0	0			0	0	0		0		0	
9910	Total Tangible Capital Assets	328,122,983	600,381,612	14,556,249	17,808,222	597,169,639	272,259,029	17,922,371	16,982,304	273,199,096		323,970,543	

2018.01001

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T****Asmt Code: 2415****MAH Code: 14401****Schedule 51  
SCHEDULE OF TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS****for the year ended December 31, 2018****SEGMENTED BY ASSET CLASS****General Capital Assets**

		2018 Opening Net Book Value (NBV) 1 \$	2018 Closing Net Book Value (NBV) 11 \$
2005	Land . . . . .	40,051,975	40,882,382
2010	Land Improvements . . . . .	21,591,207	21,765,182
2020	Buildings . . . . .	58,893,023	56,345,865
2030	Machinery & Equipment . . . . .	9,446,232	9,595,070
2040	Vehicles . . . . .	2,138,935	2,025,441
2097	Other <input type="text" value="Leasehold improvements"/> . . . . .	125,635	190,579
2098	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	0	
2099	<b>Total General Capital Assets</b>	132,247,007	130,804,519

**Infrastructure Assets**

		2018 Opening Net Book Value (NBV) 1 \$	2018 Closing Net Book Value (NBV) 11 \$
2205	Land . . . . .	4,206,067	4,206,067
2210	Land Improvements . . . . .	1,373,093	1,378,611
2220	Buildings . . . . .	7,120,981	6,903,471
2230	Machinery & Equipment . . . . .	4,321,121	4,638,438
2240	Vehicles . . . . .	4,641,166	4,510,792
2250	Linear Assets . . . . .	174,213,148	171,528,645
2297	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	0	
2298	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	0	
2299	<b>Total Infrastructure Assets</b>	195,875,576	193,166,024

9920	<b>Total Tangible Capital Assets</b>	328,122,583	323,970,543
------	--------------------------------------	-------------	-------------

2405	<b>Construction-in-progress</b>	4,773,347	2,659,659
------	---------------------------------	-----------	-----------

9921	<b>Total Tangible Capital Assets and Construction-in-progress</b>	332,895,930	326,630,202
------	---	-------------	-------------

2018.01

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 51****SCHEDULE OF TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSET: CONSTRUCTION-IN-PROGRESS**

for the year ended December 31, 2018

**ANALYSIS BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION**

		COST			
		2018 Opening Balance	Expenditures in 2018	Less Assets Capitalized	2018 Closing Balance
		1	2	3	4
		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>0299</b>	<b>General government . . . . .</b>	<b>48,369</b>			<b>48,369</b>
	<b>Protection services</b>				
0410	Fire . . . . .	0			0
0420	Police . . . . .	0			0
0421	Court Security . . . . .	0			0
0422	Prisoner Transportation . . . . .	0			0
0430	Conservation authority . . . . .	0			0
0440	Protective inspection and control . . . . .	0			0
0445	Building permit and inspection services . . . . .	0			0
0450	Emergency measures . . . . .	0			0
0460	Provincial Offences Act (POA) . . . . .	0			0
0498	Other <input type="text"/>	0			0
<b>0499</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Transportation services</b>				
0611	Roads - Paved . . . . .	2,075,494	154,071	1,470,671	758,894
0612	Roads - Unpaved . . . . .	55,439			55,439
0613	Roads - Bridges and Culverts . . . . .	334,511		15,530	318,981
0614	Roadways - Traffic Operations & Roadside . . . . .	11,405		8,469	2,936
0621	Winter Control - Except sidewalks, Parking Lots . . . . .	0			0
0622	Winter Control - Sidewalks, Parking Lots Only . . . . .	0			0
0631	Transit - Conventional . . . . .	0			0
0632	Transit - Disabled & special needs . . . . .	0			0
0640	Parking . . . . .	0			0
0650	Street lighting . . . . .	0	52,581		52,581
0660	Air transportation . . . . .	0			0
0698	Other <input type="text"/>	0			0
<b>0699</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2,476,849</b>	<b>206,652</b>	<b>1,494,670</b>	<b>1,188,831</b>
	<b>Environmental services</b>				
0811	Wastewater collection/conveyance . . . . .	0			0
0812	Wastewater treatment & disposal . . . . .	0			0
0821	Urban storm sewer system . . . . .	1,733,503		1,733,502	1
0822	Rural storm sewer system . . . . .	0			0
0831	Water treatment . . . . .	0			0
0832	Water distribution/transmission . . . . .	0			0
0840	Solid waste collection . . . . .	0			0
0850	Solid waste disposal . . . . .	0			0
0860	Waste diversion . . . . .	0			0
0898	Other <input type="text"/>	0			0
<b>0899</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,733,503</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,733,502</b>	<b>1</b>
	<b>Health services</b>				
1010	Public health services . . . . .	0			0
1020	Hospitals . . . . .	0			0
1030	Ambulance services . . . . .	0			0
1035	Ambulance dispatch . . . . .	0			0
1040	Cemeteries . . . . .	0			0
1098	Other <input type="text"/>	0			0
<b>1099</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Social and family services</b>				
1210	General assistance . . . . .	0			0
1220	Assistance to aged persons . . . . .	0			0
1230	Child care . . . . .	0			0
1298	Other <input type="text"/>	0			0
<b>1299</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Social Housing</b>				
1410	Public Housing . . . . .	0			0
1420	Non-Profit/Cooperative Housing . . . . .	0			0
1430	Rent Supplement Programs . . . . .	0			0
1497	Other <input type="text"/>	0			0
1498	Other <input type="text"/>	0			0
<b>1499</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Recreation and cultural services</b>				
1610	Parks . . . . .	401,216	946,480	190	1,347,506
1620	Recreation programs . . . . .	0			0
1631	Rec. Fac. - Golf Crs, Marina, Ski Hill . . . . .	0			0
1634	Rec. Fac. - All Other . . . . .	113,410	37,079	75,537	74,952
1640	Libraries . . . . .	0			0
1645	Museums . . . . .	0			0
1650	Cultural services . . . . .	0			0
1698	Other <input type="text"/>	0			0
<b>1699</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>514,626</b>	<b>983,559</b>	<b>75,727</b>	<b>1,422,458</b>
	<b>Planning and development</b>				
1810	Planning and zoning . . . . .	0			0
1820	Commercial and Industrial . . . . .	0			0
1830	Residential development . . . . .	0			0
1840	Agriculture and reforestation . . . . .	0			0
1850	Tile drainage/shoreline assistance . . . . .	0			0
1898	Other <input type="text"/>	0			0
<b>1899</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
1910	Other <input type="text"/>	0			0
<b>9910</b>	<b>Total Construction-In-Progress</b>	<b>4,773,347</b>	<b>1,190,211</b>	<b>3,303,899</b>	<b>2,659,659</b>

2018.01

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 53**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGE IN NET FINANCIAL ASSETS**  
**(NET DEBT) AND TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION FINANCING/DONATION:**  
for the year ended December 31, 2018

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGE IN NET FINANCIAL ASSETS (NET DEBT)**

		1 \$
1010	Annual Surplus/(Deficit) (SLC 10 2099 01) . . . . .	4,406,340
1020	Acquisition of tangible capital assets . . . . .	-12,185,072
1030	Amortization of tangible capital assets (SLC 51 9910 08) . . . . .	17,922,371
1031	Contributed (Donated) tangible capital assets . . . . .	-297,489
1032	Change in construction-in-progress . . . . .	
1040	(Gain)/Loss on sale of tangible capital assets . . . . .	673,182
1050	Proceeds on sale of tangible capital assets . . . . .	152,736
1060	Write-downs of tangible capital assets . . . . .	
1070	Other	
1071	Other	
1099	<b>Subtotal</b>	6,265,728
1210	Change in supplies inventories . . . . .	-109,700
1220	Change in prepaid expenses . . . . .	-16,268
1230	Other	
1299	<b>Subtotal</b>	-125,968
1410	(Increase)/decrease in net financial assets/net debt . . . . .	10,546,100
1420	Net financial assets (net debt), beginning of year . . . . .	72,088,139
9910	Net financial assets (net debt), end of year . . . . .	82,634,239

**SOURCES OF FINANCING FOR TCA ACQUISITIONS / DONATIONS**

		1 \$
<b>Long Term Liabilities Incurred</b>		
0205	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) . . . . .	
0210	Ontario Financing Authority . . . . .	
0215	Commercial Area Improvement Program . . . . .	
0220	Other Ontario housing programs . . . . .	
0235	Serial debentures . . . . .	336,584
0240	Sinking fund debentures . . . . .	
0245	Long term bank loans . . . . .	
0250	Long term reserve fund loans . . . . .	
0255	Lease purchase agreements (Tangible capital leases) . . . . .	
0260	Construction Financing Debentures . . . . .	
0265	Infrastructure Ontario . . . . .	
0297	Other	
0298	Other	
0299	<b>Subtotal</b>	336,584
<b>Financing from Dedicated Revenue</b>		
0405	Municipal Property Tax by Levy . . . . .	
0406	Reserves and Reserve funds (SLC 60 1012 01 + SLC 60 1012 02 + SLC 60 1012 03) . . . . .	3,761,744
0410	Municipal User Fees & Service Charges . . . . .	
0415	Development Charges (SLC 61 0299 08) . . . . .	2,509,540
0416	Recreation land (The Planning Act) (SLC 60 1032 01) . . . . .	517,609
0419	Donations . . . . .	1,162
0420	Other BIA Assets	24,332
0446	Proceeds from the sale of Tangible Capital Assets, etc . . . . .	
0447	Investment income . . . . .	
0448	Prepaid special charges . . . . .	
0495	Other Apply funds from capital holding	1,964,970
0496	Other Recoveries	191,750
0497	Other Gas tax used to fund non tangible capital assets	-76,319
0498	Other Operating Funds	2,727
0501	<b>Subtotal</b>	8,897,515
<b>Government Transfers</b>		
0425	Capital Grants: Federal (SLC 12 9910 06 - (SLC 10 4099 01 - SLC 60 1047 01) . . . . .	133,382
0430	Capital Grants: Provincial (SLC 12 9910 05 - (SLC 10 4019 01 - SLC 60 1045 01) . . . . .	908,513
0435	Capital Grants: Other Municipalities (SLC 12 9910 07) . . . . .	0
0440	Canada Gas Tax (SLC 10 4099 01) . . . . .	1,656,913
0445	Provincial Gas Tax (SLC 10 4019 01) . . . . .	0
0502	<b>Subtotal</b>	2,698,808
0499	<b>Subtotal</b>	11,596,323
0610	Contributed (Donated) tangible capital assets . . . . .	297,489
9920	<b>Total Capital Financing</b>	12,230,396
0810	Unexpended Capital Financing or (Unfinanced Capital Outlay) . . . . .	-252,165

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T****Schedule 54**

Asmt Code: 2415

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW - DIRECT METHOD**

MAH Code: 14401

for the year ended December 31, 2018

**\* Municipalities must choose either the direct or indirect method. If indirect method is chosen, please use Schedule 54B.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW - DIRECT METHOD**

		2018 Actual 1 \$
<b>Operating Transactions</b>		
<b>Cash received from</b>		
0210	Taxes . . . . .	
0220	Transfers . . . . .	
0230	User Fees . . . . .	
0240	Fees, Permits, Licenses and Fines . . . . .	
0250	Enterprises . . . . .	
0260	Investments . . . . .	
0298	Other <input type="text"/>	
0299	<b>Subtotal</b>	0
<b>Cash paid for</b>		
0410	Salaries, Wages and Employment Contracts and Benefits . . . . .	
0420	Material and Supplies . . . . .	
0430	Contracted Services . . . . .	
0440	Financing Charges . . . . .	
0450	External Transfers . . . . .	
0498	Other <input type="text"/>	
0499	<b>Subtotal</b>	0
2099	<b>Cash provided by operating transactions</b>	0
<b>Capital Transactions</b>		
0610	Proceeds on sale of tangible capital assets . . . . .	
0620	Cash used to acquire tangible capital assets . . . . .	
0630	Change in construction-in-progress . . . . .	
0698	Other <input type="text"/>	
0699	<b>Cash applied to capital transactions</b>	0
<b>Investing Transactions</b>		
0810	Proceeds from portfolio investments . . . . .	
0820	Portfolio investments . . . . .	
0898	Other <input type="text"/>	
0899	<b>Cash provided by / (applied to) investing transactions</b>	0
<b>Financing Transactions</b>		
1010	Proceeds from long term debt issues . . . . .	
1020	Principal long term debt repayment . . . . .	
1030	Temporary loans . . . . .	
1031	Repayment of temporary loans . . . . .	
1096	Other <input type="text"/>	
1097	Other <input type="text"/>	
1098	Other <input type="text"/>	
1099	<b>Cash applied to financing transactions</b>	0
1210	Increase in cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	0
1220	Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year . . . . .	0
9920	<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of year</b>	0

		2018 Actual 1 \$
<b>Cash and cash equivalents represented by:</b>		
1401	Cash . . . . .	
1402	Temporary borrowings . . . . .	
1403	Short term investments . . . . .	
1404	Other <input type="text"/>	
9940	<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of year</b>	0
<b>Cash:</b>		1 \$
1501	Unrestricted . . . . .	
1502	Restricted . . . . .	
1503	Unallocated . . . . .	
9950	<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of year</b>	0

2018.01001

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 54**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW - INDIRECT METHOD**

for the year ended December 31, 2018

**\* Municipalities must choose either the direct or indirect method. If direct method is chosen, please use Schedule 54A.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW - INDIRECT METHOD**

		2018 Actual 1 \$
<b>Operating Transactions</b>		
2010	Annual Surplus/(Deficit) (SLC 10 2099 01) . . . . .	4,406,340
2020	Non-cash items including amortization . . . . .	18,739,979
2021	Contributed (Donated) tangible capital assets . . . . .	-297,489
2022	Change in non-cash assets and liabilities . . . . .	-2,506,303
2030	Prepaid expenses . . . . .	-125,968
2040	Change in deferred revenue . . . . .	-3,290,325
2096	Other <input type="text"/>	
2097	Other <input type="text"/>	
2098	Other <input type="text"/>	
2099	<b>Cash provided by operating transactions</b>	16,926,234
<b>Capital Transactions</b>		
0610	Proceeds on sale of tangible capital assets . . . . .	152,736
0620	Cash used to acquire tangible capital assets . . . . .	-12,185,072
0630	Change in construction-in-progress . . . . .	
0698	Other <input type="text"/>	
0699	<b>Cash applied to capital transactions</b>	-12,032,336
<b>Investing Transactions</b>		
0810	Proceeds from portfolio investments . . . . .	290,925
0820	Portfolio investments . . . . .	1,691,951
0898	Other <input type="text"/>	
0899	<b>Cash provided by / (applied to) investing transactions</b>	1,982,876
<b>Financing Transactions</b>		
1010	Proceeds from long term debt issues . . . . .	373,762
1020	Principal long term debt repayment . . . . .	-3,951,798
1030	Temporary loans . . . . .	
1031	Repayment of temporary loans . . . . .	920,129
1096	Other <input type="text"/> Kiwanis	-323,916
1097	Other <input type="text"/> Geothermal	-3,560
1098	Other <input type="text"/> Note Payable to SWE	-1,071,121
1099	<b>Cash applied to financing transactions</b>	-4,056,504
1210	Increase in cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	2,820,270
1220	Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year . . . . .	74,579,915
9920	Cash and cash equivalents, end of year . . . . .	77,400,185

		2018 Actual 1 \$
<b>Cash and cash equivalents represented by:</b>		
1401	Cash . . . . .	4,338,742
1402	Temporary borrowings . . . . .	
1403	Short term investments . . . . .	73,061,443
1404	Other <input type="text"/>	
9940	<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of year . . . . .</b>	77,400,185
<b>Cash:</b>		
1501	Unrestricted . . . . .	77,400,185
1502	Restricted . . . . .	
1503	Unallocated . . . . .	
9950	<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of year . . . . .</b>	77,400,185

2018.01

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 60**  
**CONTINUITY OF RESERVES AND RESERVE FUNDS**

for the year ended December 31, 2018

		Obligatory Res. Funds, Deferred Rev.	Discretionary Res. Funds	Reserves
		1	2	3
		\$	\$	\$
<b>0299</b>	<b>Balance, beginning of year</b>	9,322,918	642,500	44,189,170
0310	Allocation of Surplus		30,000	25,155,467
0315	Allocation of Surplus : for operating.		30,000	4,436,852
0320	Allocation of Surplus : for capital.			20,718,615
Development Charges Act				
0610	Non-discounted services	1,668,121		
0620	Discounted services	516,738		
0630	Credits utilized (Development Charges Act) (SLC 61 0299 05)	0		
<b>0699</b>	<b>Subtotal Development Charges Act</b>	<b>2,184,859</b>		
0810	Lot levies			
0820	Subdivider contributions			
0830	Recreational land (the Planning Act)	1,118,121		
0841	Investment Income	440,228	288	482,627
0860	Gasoline Tax - Province			
0861	Building Code Act, 1992 (Section 1.9.1.1 (d))	523,914		
0862	Gasoline Tax - Federal	1,879,461		
0864	Building Canada Fund (BCF)			
0870	Inter - Reserve Fund / Reserves Transfer			
0895	Other Deferred government grants	225,989		
0896	Other			
0897	Other			
0898	Other			
<b>9940</b>	<b>TOTAL Revenues &amp; Surplus</b>	<b>6,372,572</b>	<b>30,288</b>	<b>25,638,094</b>
Less: Utilization of reserve funds and reserves (transfers)				
1012	For acquisition of tangible capital asset		19,498	3,742,246
1015	For current operations	999,893	300	15,893,351
1025	Development Charges earned to tangible capital asset acquisition (SLC 61 0299 08)	2,509,540		
1026	Development Charges earned to operations (SLC 61 0299 07)	3,067,732		
1032	Recreational land (the Planning Act) earned to tangible capital asset acquisition	517,609		
1035	Recreational land (the Planning Act) earned to operations	537,450		
1042	Deferred revenue earned (Provincial Gas Tax) for Transit (Operations)			
1045	Deferred revenue earned (Provincial Gas Tax) for Transit (Capital)			
1047	Deferred revenue earned (Canada Gas Tax)	1,733,232		
1055	Development Charges Act - Credits Provided (SLC 61 0299 10)	0		
1070	Inter - Reserve Fund / Reserves Transfer		642,548	
0910	Less: Utilization (deferred revenue recognized)	9,365,456	662,346	19,635,597
<b>2099</b>	<b>Balance, end of year</b>	<b>6,330,034</b>	<b>10,442</b>	<b>50,191,667</b>

2018.01

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 60**  
**CONTINUITY OF RESERVES AND RESERVE FUNDS**

for the year ended December 31, 2018

**Totals in line 2099 are analysed as follows:**

	Obligatory Res. Funds, Deferred Rev. 1 \$	Discretionary Res. Funds 2 \$	Reserves 3 \$
5010 Working funds . . . . .			
5020 Contingencies . . . . .			
Asset Replacement funds for: Sewer & Water			
5030 Sewer . . . . .			
5040 Water . . . . .			
5050 Replacement of equipment . . . . .			3,277,904
5060 Sick leave . . . . .			
5070 Insurance . . . . .			
5080 Workplace Safety and Insurance Board (WSIB) . . . . .			695,820
5090 Post-employment benefits . . . . .			
5091 Tax rate stabilization . . . . .			4,546,390
5630 Lot levies . . . . .			
5660 Parking revenues . . . . .			
5670 Debenture repayment . . . . .			
5680 Exchange rate stabilization . . . . .			

**Per Service Purpose:**

5205 General government . . . . .			300,000
5210 Protection services . . . . .			5,050,640
Transportation services:			
5215 Roadways . . . . .			2,585,016
5216 Winter Control . . . . .			750,000
5220 Transit . . . . .			
5221 Parking . . . . .			
5222 Street lighting . . . . .			
5223 Air transportation . . . . .			
Environmental services:			
5225 Wastewater system . . . . .			
5230 Storm water system . . . . .			
5235 Waterworks system . . . . .			
5240 Solid waste collection . . . . .			
5245 Solid waste disposal . . . . .			
5246 Waste diversion . . . . .			
5250 Health services . . . . .			69,665
5255 Social and family services . . . . .			
5260 Social housing . . . . .			
Recreation and cultural services:			
5265 Parks . . . . .			
5266 Recreation programs . . . . .			
5271 Recreation facilities - Golf Course, Marina, Ski Hill . . . . .			
5274 Recreation facilities - All Other . . . . .			
5275 Libraries . . . . .			491,725
5276 Museums . . . . .			
5277 Cultural services . . . . .			55,230
5280 Planning and development . . . . .			
5290 Other JE Award(Discr)/SILR, Cap Rep, etc . . . . .		10,442	32,369,277

**Obligatory Deferred Revenue:**

5610 Development Charges Act - Non-discounted services . . . . .	4,343,058		
5620 Development Charges Act - Discounted services . . . . .	-9,323,072		
5640 Subdivider contributions . . . . .			
5650 Recreational land (the Planning Act) . . . . .	4,943,281		
5661 Building Code Act, 1992 (Section 1.9.1.1 (d)) . . . . .	5,253,687		
5690 Gasoline Tax - Province . . . . .			
5691 Gasoline Tax - Federal . . . . .	884,068		
5692 Canada Transit Funding (Bill C-48) . . . . .			
5693 Building Canada Fund (BCF) . . . . .			
5695 Other Deferred Federal Grants . . . . .	229,012		
5696 Other . . . . .			
5697 Other . . . . .			
5698 Other . . . . .			
5699 Other . . . . .			
<b>9930 TOTAL</b>	<b>6,330,034</b>	<b>10,442</b>	<b>50,191,667</b>



2019/21  
**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 61**  
**DEVELOPMENT CHARGES RESERVE FUNDS**  
for the year ended December 31, 2018

		Development Charges Proceeds					Development Charges Disbursements				
	Balance January 1	Development Charges Collected	Interest and Investment Income	Credits Utilized	Total	To: Consolidated Statement of Operations	To: Tangible Capital Asset Acquisition	Other Disbursements	Credits Provided	Total	Balance December 31
	1	2	3	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Development Charges</b>											
0205 General Government . . . . .	918,988	107,519	3,716		111,235	304,773				304,773	725,450
0210 Fire Protection . . . . .	-1,241,295	114,835	4,923		119,758	390,898				390,898	-1,512,435
0215 Police Protection . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0220 Roads and Structures . . . . .	6,185,597	1,504,420	95,376		1,599,796	-253,189	1,512,437			1,259,248	6,526,145
0225 Transit . . . . .	3,607	6,803	158		6,961	-1,359				-1,359	11,927
0230 Wastewater . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0235 Stormwater . . . . .	-732,050	48,866	3,137		52,003	-15,483	6,086			-9,397	-670,650
0240 Water . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0245 Emergency/Medical Services . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0250 Homes for the Aged . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0255 Daycare . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0260 Housing . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0265 Parkland Development . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0270 GO Transit . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0275 Library . . . . .	-252,195	45,506	4,022		49,528	378,990				378,990	-581,657
0280 Recreation . . . . .	-6,302,751	344,675	28,982		373,657	2,267,091	991,017			3,258,108	-9,187,202
0285 Development Studies . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0286 Parking . . . . .	-321,834	12,235	14,018		26,253	-3,989				-3,989	-291,592
0287 Animal Control . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0288 Municipal Cemeteries . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0290 Other . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0295 Other . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0296 Other . . . . .	0				0					0	0
0297 Other . . . . .	0				0					0	0
<b>0299 TOTAL</b>	<b>-1,741,933</b>	<b>2,184,859</b>	<b>154,332</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,339,191</b>	<b>3,067,732</b>	<b>2,509,540</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,577,272</b>	<b>-4,980,014</b>

## Schedule 62

DEVELOPMENT CHARGES RATES

for the year ended December 31, 2018

Sq. Foot / Sq. Metre / Per Hectare / Per Other (Please specify)

[illegible]

**If "Yes", please attach an electronic version of the new by-law.**

2018.01

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T****Schedule 70**

Asmt Code: 2415

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**

MAH Code: 14401

for the year ended December 31, 2018

Financial Assets		1
		\$
<b>0299</b>	<b>Cash and cash equivalents . . . . .</b>	<b>77,400,185</b>
<b>Accounts receivable</b>		
0410	Canada . . . . .	400,345
0420	Ontario . . . . .	474,721
0430	Upper-tier . . . . .	135,190
0440	Other municipalities . . . . .	100,546
0450	School boards . . . . .	33,009
0490	Other receivables . . . . .	569,529
<b>0499</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,713,340</b>
<b>Taxes receivable</b>		
0610	Current year's levies . . . . .	3,595,675
0620	Previous year's levies . . . . .	1,040,053
0630	Prior year's levies . . . . .	346,351
0640	Penalties and interest . . . . .	592,795
0690	LESS: Allowance for uncollectables . . . . .	150,000
<b>0699</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>5,424,874</b>
<b>Investments *</b>		
0805	Canada . . . . .	
0810	Ontario . . . . .	
0815	Municipal . . . . .	
0820	Government business enterprises . . . . .	47,878,544
0828	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
<b>0829</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>47,878,544</b>
<b>Debt Recoverable from Others</b>		
0861	Municipalities (SLC 74 0630 01). . . . .	39,895
0862	School Boards (SLC 74 0620 01). . . . .	0
0863	Retirement Funds (SLC 74 0899 01). . . . .	0
0864	Sinking Funds (SLC 74 1099 01). . . . .	0
0865	Individuals . . . . .	
0868	Other <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . . . . .	1,084,051
<b>0845</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,123,946</b>
<b>Other financial assets</b>		
0830	Inventories held for resale . . . . .	
0831	Land held for resale . . . . .	
0835	Notes receivable . . . . .	
0840	Mortgages receivable . . . . .	
0850	Deferred taxes receivable . . . . .	
0890	Other <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . . . . .	714,766
<b>0898</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>714,766</b>
<b>9930</b>	<b>TOTAL Financial Assets</b>	<b>134,255,655</b>
8010	* Market value of Investments included in Line 0829 . . . . .	72,286,623

2018.01

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 70  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**

for the year ended December 31, 2018

<b>Liabilities</b>		1
<b>Temporary loans</b>		\$
2010	Operating purposes . . . . .	
Tangible Capital Assets:		
2020	Canada . . . . .	
2030	Ontario . . . . .	
2040	Other . . . . .	
2099	<b>Subtotal</b>	0
<b>Accounts Payable</b>		
2210	Canada . . . . .	124
2220	Ontario . . . . .	441,879
2230	Upper-tier . . . . .	398,250
2240	Other municipalities . . . . .	267,276
2250	School boards . . . . .	696,940
2260	Interest on debt . . . . .	58,917
2270	Trade accounts payable . . . . .	4,711,088
2290	Other . . . . .	8,155,053
2299	<b>Subtotal</b>	14,729,527
2301	Estimated Tax Liabilities (PS3510) . . . . .	
<b>Deferred revenue</b>		
2410	Obligatory reserve funds (SLC 60 2099 01) . . . . .	6,330,034
2490	Other . . . . .	2,971,241
2499	<b>Subtotal</b>	9,301,275
<b>Long term liabilities</b>		
2610	Debt issued . . . . .	21,661,295
2620	Debt payable to others . . . . .	
2630	Lease purchase agreements (Tangible capital leases) . . . . .	
2640	Other <input type="text" value="HDSB Loan"/> . . . . .	818,882
2650	Other <input type="text" value="Note Payable SWE"/> . . . . .	1,444,883
2660	LESS: Debt issued on behalf of Government Business Enterprise . . . . .	
2699	<b>Subtotal</b>	23,925,060
<b>Solid Waste Management Facility Liabilities</b>		
2799	Solid waste landfill closure and post-closure . . . . .	140,902
<b>Post employment benefits</b>		
2810	Accumulated sick leave . . . . .	
2820	Accrued vacation pay . . . . .	175,044
2830	Accrued pensions payable . . . . .	1,400,943
2840	Accrued Workplace Safety and Insurance Board claims (WSIB) . . . . .	1,572,713
2898	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
2899	<b>Subtotal post employment benefits</b>	3,148,700
<b>Liability for contaminated sites</b>		
2910	Remediation costs of contaminated sites . . . . .	375,952
9940	<b>TOTAL Liabilities</b>	51,621,416
9945	<b>Net Financial Assets / Net Debt (Total Financial Assets LESS Total Liabilities)</b>	82,634,239
<b>Non-Financial Assets</b>		1
		\$
6210	Tangible Capital Assets (SLC 51 9921 11) . . . . .	326,630,202
6250	Inventories of Supplies . . . . .	547,041
6260	Prepaid Expenses . . . . .	487,831
6299	<b>Total Non-Financial Assets</b>	327,665,074
9970	<b>Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	410,299,313
<b>Analysis of the Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		1
		\$
6410	Equity in Tangible Capital Assets . . . . .	326,614,020
6420	Reserves and Reserve Funds (SLC 60 2099 02 + SLC 60 2099 03) . . . . .	50,202,109
6430	General Surplus/ (Deficit) . . . . .	327,144
6431	Unexpended capital financing . . . . .	11,464,888
Local boards		
5030	Transit operations . . . . .	
5035	Water operations . . . . .	
5040	Wastewater operations . . . . .	
5041	Solid waste operations . . . . .	
5045	Libraries . . . . .	
5050	Cemeteries . . . . .	
5055	Recreation, community centres and arenas . . . . .	
5060	Business Improvement Area . . . . .	167,790
5076	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
5077	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
5078	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
5079	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
5098	<b>Total Local Boards</b>	167,790
5080	Equity in Government Business Enterprises (SLC 10 6090 01) . . . . .	47,878,544
6601	Unfunded Employee Benefits . . . . .	-1,371,103
6602	Unfunded Landfill closure costs . . . . .	-140,902
6603	Unfunded Remediation costs of contaminated sites . . . . .	-375,952
6610	Other <input type="text" value="Long Term Debt"/> . . . . .	-23,066,282
6620	Other <input type="text" value="Unfunded WSIB costs"/> . . . . .	-1,400,943
6630	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
6640	Other <input type="text"/> . . . . .	
6699	<b>Total Other</b>	-26,355,182
9971	<b>Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	410,299,313

2018.01001

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Single/Lower-Tier ONLY Schedule 72**  
**CONTINUITY OF TAXES RECEIVABLE**  
 for the year ended December 31, 2018

Continuity of Taxes Receivable		9
		\$
0210	Taxes receivable, beginning of year . . . . .	4,542,809
0215	PLUS: Amounts added to tax bills for collection purposes only . . . . .	2,138,191
0220	PLUS: Tax amounts levied in the year (SLC 26 9199 03) . . . . .	120,279,985
0225	PLUS: Current Year Penalties and Interest . . . . .	870,876
0240	LESS: Total cash collections (SLC 72 0699 09) . . . . .	123,006,801
0250	LESS: Tax adjustments before allowances (SLC 72 2899 09) . . . . .	1,523,610
0260	LESS: Tax adjustments not applied to taxation (SLC 72 4999 09) . . . . .	30,120
0280	PLUS: <input type="text" value="Adjustments"/> . . . . .	2,153,544
0290	Taxes receivable, end of year . . . . .	5,424,874

Cash Collections		9
		\$
0610	Current year's tax . . . . .	118,290,652
0620	Previous year's tax . . . . .	3,110,443
0630	Penalties and interest . . . . .	977,177
0640	Amounts added to tax bills for collection purposes only . . . . .	1,403,275
0690	Other <input type="text" value="credits"/> . . . . .	-774,746
0699	<b>TOTAL Cash Collections</b>	123,006,801

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Single/Lower-Tier ONLY Schedule 72**  
**CONTINUITY OF TAXES RECEIVABLE**  
for the year ended December 31, 2018

SCHOOL BOARDS																	
English - Public		French - Public		English - Separate		French - Separate		Other		TOTAL Education		Lower-Tier (Single-Tier)		Upper-Tier		TOTAL Tax Adjustment	
1	\$	2	\$	3	\$	4	\$	5	\$	6	\$	7	\$	8	\$	9	\$
1099	Municipal Act (353, 354, 357, 358, RFR) . . . . .	190,508	1,304	73,567		3,238				268,617	604,429		211,122			1,084,168	
1299	Discounts for Advance Payments (Mun. Act 345(10)) . . . . .															0	0
1499	Tax Credit (Mun. Act 474.3) . . . . .															0	0
1699	Tax Cancellation - Low income seniors and Disabled persons (Mu	12,848	2,283	431		0				15,562	32,994		26,369			74,925	
1810	Rebates to Commercial properties (Mun. Act 362) . . . . .									0						0	0
1820	Rebates to Industrial properties (Mun. Act 362) . . . . .									0						0	0
1899	Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2099	Rebates for Charities (Mun. Act 361) . . . . .	17,553	203	9,229		431				27,416	17,901		13,298			58,615	
2299	Vacant Unit Rebates (Mun. Act 364) . . . . .	82,477	953	43,364		2,024				128,818	84,060		69,077			281,955	
2399	Reduction for Heritage Property (Mun. Act 365.2) . . . . .	5,247	23	1,269		212				6,751	9,424		7,772			23,947	
2890	Other									0						0	0
2891	Other									0						0	0
2892	Other									0						0	0
2893	Other									0						0	0
2899	Tax adjustments before allowances	308,633	4,766	127,860		5,905		0		447,164	748,808		327,638			1,523,610	

SCHOOL BOARDS																	
English - Public		French - Public		English - Separate		French - Separate		Other		TOTAL Education		Lower-Tier (Single-Tier)		Upper-Tier		TOTAL Tax Adjustment	
1	\$	2	\$	3	\$	4	\$	5	\$	6	\$	7	\$	8	\$	9	\$
Tax Adjustments Not Applied to Taxation																	
Tax sale, Tax registration accounts . . . . .																	
4010	Tax sale, Tax registration accounts . . . . .																
4210	Tax Deferral - Low income seniors and Disabled persons (Mun. Ai																
4420	Net Impact of 5% Capping Limit Program . . . . .																
4890	Other																
4891	Other																
4999	Tax Adjustments Not Applied to Taxation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			30,120				30,120	

**Additional Information**

6010	Recovery of Tax Deferrals . . . . .									0			0
7010	Entitlement of School Boards . . . . .	23,216,983	210,056	8,613,044	407,618	0				32,447,701			

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 74**  
**LONG TERM LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS**  
for the year ended December 31, 2018**1. Debt burden of the municipality**

		1
		\$
All outstanding debt issued by the municipality, predecessor municipalities and consolidated entities		
0210	To Ontario and agencies . . . . .	
0220	To Canada and agencies . . . . .	
0230	To Others . . . . .	
0297	Other	
0298	Other	
0299	<b>Subtotal</b>	0
0499	PLUS: All debt assumed by the municipality from others . . . . .	23,925,060
LESS: All debt assumed by others		
0610	Ontario . . . . .	
0620	School boards . . . . .	
0630	Other Municipalities . . . . .	39,895
0640	Government Business Enterprises . . . . .	
0697	Other	
0698	Other	
0699	<b>Subtotal</b>	39,895
LESS: Debt retirement funds		
0810	Sewer . . . . .	
0820	Water . . . . .	
0896	Other	
0897	Other	
0898	Other	
0899	<b>Subtotal</b>	0
LESS: Own sinking funds (Actual balances)		
1010	General municipal . . . . .	
1020	Enterprises and others . . . . .	
1096	Other	
1097	Other	
1098	Other	
1099	<b>Subtotal</b>	0
9910	<b>TOTAL Net Long Term Liabilities of the Municipality</b>	23,885,165

**2. Debt burden of the municipality: Analysed by debt instrument**

1210	Sinking fund debentures . . . . .	21,365,922
1220	Installment (serial) debentures . . . . .	
1230	Long term bank loans . . . . .	
1240	Lease purchase agreements (Tangible capital leases) . . . . .	
1250	Mortgages . . . . .	
1280	Construction Financing Debentures . . . . .	
1297	Other SWE Loan	1,700,361
1298	Other HDSB Loan	818,882
9920	<b>TOTAL Net Long Term Liabilities of the Municipality</b>	23,885,165

**3. Debt burden of the municipality: Analysed by function**

1405	General government . . . . .	845,925
1410	Protection services . . . . .	255,478
Transportation services:		
1415	Roadways . . . . .	
1416	Winter Control . . . . .	
1420	Transit . . . . .	
1421	Parking . . . . .	
1422	Street Lighting . . . . .	1,444,883
1423	Air Transportation . . . . .	
Environmental services:		
1425	Wastewater system . . . . .	
1430	Storm water system . . . . .	
1435	Waterworks system . . . . .	
1440	Solid Waste collection . . . . .	
1445	Solid Waste disposal . . . . .	
1446	Waste diversion . . . . .	
1450	Health services . . . . .	
1455	Social and family services . . . . .	
1460	Social housing . . . . .	
Recreation and cultural services:		
1465	Parks . . . . .	
1466	Recreation programs . . . . .	
1471	Recreation facilities - Golf Course, Marina, Ski Hill . . . . .	
1474	Recreation facilities - All Other . . . . .	15,767,386
1475	Libraries . . . . .	5,558,877
1476	Museums . . . . .	
1477	Cultural services . . . . .	12,616
1480	Planning and development . . . . .	
1490	Other long term liabilities . . . . .	
9930	<b>TOTAL Net Long Term Liabilities of the Municipality</b>	23,885,165

2018.01001

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T****Schedule 74****Asmt Code: 2415****LONG TERM LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS****MAH Code: 14401****for the year ended December 31, 2018****4. Debt payable in foreign currencies (net of sinking fund holdings)****US Dollars:**

1610 Canadian dollar equivalent included in SLC 74 9910 01 . . . . .

1620 Par value in 'U.S. Dollars' . . . . .

1

\$

**Other currency:**

1630 Canadian dollar equivalent included in SLC 74 9910 01 . . . . .

1640 Par value in  . . . . .

1650 Canadian dollar equivalent included in SLC 74 9910 01 . . . . .

1660 Par value in  . . . . .

**5. Interest earned on sinking funds and on debt retirement funds during the year**

1810 Own funds . . . . .

**6. Details of sinking fund balance**

2010 Value of own sinking fund debentures issued and outstanding at year end . . . . .

**Balance of own sinking funds at year end**

2110 Total contributions to own sinking funds . . . . .

2120 Total income earned from investments of sinking funds' monies . . . . .

**2199 Subtotal**

0

2210 Estimated total future contributions from this municipality required to meet obligations in line 2010 above . . . . .

2220 Estimated total future income earned from investments in lines 2199 and 2210 above . . . . .

**7. Long term commitments at year end**

2410 Hospital support . . . . .

2420 University support . . . . .

2430 Leases and other agreements . . . . .

2440 Capital equipment, land acquisition . . . . .

2496 Other  . . . . .

2497 Other  . . . . .

2498 Other  . . . . .

**2499 TOTAL**

0



## Schedule 74

## LONG TERM LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS

for the year ended December 31, 2018

Contingent Liabilities	Is Value in Column 2 Estimated?	Value	Number of Years Payable Over
4	1	2	3
Y or N	Y or N	\$	Years
		0	

TOTAL

Principal	Interest	Total
1	2	3
\$	\$	\$
1,375,054	398,709	
2,576,744	434,452	
3,951,798	833,161	

TOTAL

3140	Debt charges for Lease purchase agreements (Tangible capital leases) . . . . .
------	--

Principal	Interest
1	2
\$	\$
1,071,121	

3410	Repayment of Provincial Special Assistance . . . . .	
3420	Other long term debt refinanced . . . . .	

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 74****LONG TERM LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS**

for the year ended December 31, 2018

**12. Future principal and Interest payments on EXISTING debt**

		RECOVERABLE FROM:							
		Consolidated Statement of Operations		Reserve Funds		Unconsolidated Entities		All Others	
		Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
3210	Year 2019 . . . . .	331,640	55,390	1,386,288	172,622	74,471	58,129	2,206,139	379,753
3220	Year 2020 . . . . .	344,293	42,737	1,413,745	134,451	78,104	54,496	2,257,185	323,691
3230	Year 2021 . . . . .	357,687	29,343	1,441,499	92,691	50,504	37,703	2,312,390	261,522
3240	Year 2022 . . . . .	371,490	15,540	1,016,362	48,083	53,544	34,663	2,285,083	193,653
3250	Year 2023 . . . . .	159,284	3,612	366,323	22,662	56,768	31,440	1,673,444	130,187
3260	Years 2024 to 2028 . . . . .	129,236	5,913	485,899	48,118	339,404	101,633	2,887,060	249,915
3270	Years 2029 onwards . . . . .	6,731	26	263,651	10,820	166,087	10,328	1,370,854	60,583
3280	Int. to be earned on sink. funds .								
3299	<b>TOTAL</b>	1,700,361	152,561	6,373,767	529,447	818,882	328,392	14,992,155	1,599,304

**13. Other notes**

Please list all Other Notes and forward supporting schedules as required by email to:

[FIR.mah@ontario.ca](mailto:FIR.mah@ontario.ca)

3601

\* Use ALT + ENTER Keys to "Return" to the next line.

## FIR2018: Halton Hills T

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

## Schedule 76 GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES for the year ended December 31, 2018

### GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

##### Assets

0210	Current . . . . .	
0220	Capital . . . . .	
0297	Other . . . . .	
0298	Other	Regulatory balances
0299		

**Total Assets**

##### Liabilities

0410	Current . . . . .	
0420	Long-term . . . . .	
0497	Other . . . . .	
0498	Other	Regulatory balances
0499		

**Total Liabilities**

9910	<b>Net Equity</b>	
0610	Municipality's Share	

#### STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

0810	Revenues . . . . .	
0820	Expenses . . . . .	
9920	<b>Net Income (Loss)</b>	

**Net Income (Loss)**

1010	Municipality's Share	
1020	Dividends paid	

		Please Specify GBE					Total
Halton Hills Community Energy Corporation							
1	\$	2	3	4	5	20	\$
		\$	\$	\$	\$		
	17,511,845						17,511,845
	102,061,267						102,061,267
	2,846,676						2,846,676
	6,761,777						6,761,777
	129,181,565	0	0	0	0		129,181,565
	43,762,121						43,762,121
	38,913,188						38,913,188
	12,623,355						12,623,355
	2,146,327						2,146,327
	97,444,991	0	0	0	0		97,444,991
	31,736,574	0	0	0	0		31,736,574
	31,736,574						31,736,574
	77,265,161						77,265,161
	75,191,912						75,191,912
	2,073,249	0	0	0	0		2,073,249
	2,073,249						2,073,249
	1,692,951						1,692,951

2018.01001

# FIR2018: Halton Hills T

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

## Schedule 79 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT PLANS for the year ended December 31, 2018

### Community Improvement Plans (Section 28 of the Planning Act)

#### Grants

2010	Environment Site Assessment/Remediation . . . . .
2020	Development/Redevelopment of Land/Buildings . . . . .

#### Loans

2210	Loans issued in current year (2018) . . . . .
2220	Outstanding Loans as of 2018 . . . . .

#### Tax Assistance (per Municipal Act 365.1 ss21)

2410	Cancellation . . . . .
2420	Deferral . . . . .

#### Long Term Commitments for Grants, Loans or Tax Assistance beyond 2018

2610	Year: 2019 . . . . .
2620	Year: 2020 . . . . .
2630	Year: 2021 . . . . .
2640	Year: 2022 . . . . .
2650	Year: 2023 . . . . .
2660	Years beyond 2023 . . . . .

Total Value of all approved Grants, Loans & Tax Assistance	Number of Approved Grants/Loans/Tax Assistance Applications
1 \$	2 #




2018/01

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 80**  
**STATISTICAL INFORMATION**  
for the year ended December 31, 2018

		Full-Time Funded Positions 1 #	Part-Time Funded Positions 2 #	Seasonal Employees 3 #
<b>1. Municipal workforce profile</b>				
<b>Employees of the Municipality</b>				
0205	Administration . . . . .	58.00	3.00	
0210	Fire . . . . .	47.00	65.00	0.00
0211	Uniform . . . . .	38.00	65.00	
0212	Civilian . . . . .	9.00		
0215	Police . . . . .	0.00	0.00	0.00
0216	Uniform . . . . .			
0217	Civilian . . . . .			
0260	Court Security . . . . .	0.00	0.00	0.00
0261	Uniform . . . . .			
0262	Civilian . . . . .			
0263	Prisoner Transportation . . . . .	0.00	0.00	0.00
0264	Uniform . . . . .			
0265	Civilian . . . . .			
0220	Transit . . . . .	14.00		
0225	Public Works . . . . .	100.00	42.00	35.00
0227	Ambulance . . . . .	0.00	0.00	0.00
0228	Uniform . . . . .			
0229	Civilian . . . . .			
0230	Health Services . . . . .			
0235	Homes for the Aged . . . . .			
0240	Other Social Services . . . . .			
0245	Parks and Recreation . . . . .	64.00	240.00	
0250	Libraries . . . . .	17.00	45.00	
0255	Planning . . . . .	21.00		
0290	Other . . . . .		4.00	
0298	<b>Subtotal</b>	321.00	399.00	35.00
0300	Proportion of Munic. Empl. covered by 'Collective Agreements' (%) . . . . .			
<b>Employees of Joint Local Boards</b>				
0305	Administration . . . . .			
0310	Fire . . . . .	0.00	0.00	0.00
0311	Uniform . . . . .			
0312	Civilian . . . . .			
0315	Police . . . . .	0.00	0.00	0.00
0316	Uniform . . . . .			
0317	Civilian . . . . .			
0360	Court Security . . . . .	0.00	0.00	0.00
0361	Uniform . . . . .			
0362	Civilian . . . . .			
0363	Prisoner Transportation . . . . .	0.00	0.00	0.00
0364	Uniform . . . . .			
0365	Civilian . . . . .			
0320	Transit . . . . .			
0325	Public Works . . . . .			
0327	Ambulance . . . . .	0.00	0.00	0.00
0328	Uniform . . . . .			
0329	Civilian . . . . .			
0330	Health Services . . . . .			
0335	Homes for the Aged . . . . .			
0340	Other Social Services . . . . .			
0345	Parks and Recreation . . . . .			
0350	Libraries . . . . .			
0355	Planning . . . . .			
0390	Other . . . . .			
0398	<b>Subtotal</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00
0399	<b>TOTAL</b>	321.00	399.00	35.00

2018.01

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 80**  
**STATISTICAL INFORMATION**  
for the year ended December 31, 2018**2. Selected investments of own sinking funds as at Dec. 31**

Own Municipality	Other Munic., School Boards	Provincial	Federal
1	2	3	4
\$	\$	\$	\$

0610 Own sinking funds . . . . .

**3. Municipal procurement this year**

Number of Contracts	Value of Contracts
1	2
#	\$
14	4,321,030
10	4,080,008

1010 Total construction contracts awarded . . . . .

1020 Construction contracts awarded at \$100,000 or greater . . . . .

**4. Building permit information**

Number of Building Permits	Total Value of Building Permits
1	2
#	\$
319	44,973,800
379	128,069,054
698	173,042,854

1210 Residential properties . . . . .

1220 Multi-Residential properties . . . . .

1230 All other property classes . . . . .

1299 **Subtotal****5. Insured value of physical assets**

1
\$
134,410,743
1,415,944
21,299,823
1,005,240
13,474,138
171,605,888

1410 Buildings . . . . .

1420 Machinery and equipment . . . . .

1430 Vehicles . . . . .

1497 Other 



 . . . . .1498 Other 



 . . . . .1499 **Subtotal****6. Total Dollar Losses due to Structural Fires**

1
\$
2,057,367

1510 Losses due to structural fires, averaged over 3 yrs (2016 - 2018) . . . . .

2018.01001

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 80**  
**STATISTICAL INFORMATION**  
 for the year ended December 31, 2018
**7. Alternate service delivery arrangements**

Municipal services which the municipality currently provides through some form of alternate service delivery: (Top 10 by Operating Expenses)

	Municipal service 1	S40 Functional Heading 3 LIST	S40 Line Number 2	Statement of Operations: Expenses 4 \$	Comments 5
1601					
1602					
1603					
1604					
1605					
1606					
1607					
1608					
1609					
1610					

2018.01001

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 80**  
**STATISTICAL INFORMATION**  
 for the year ended December 31, 2018
**8. Consolidated Local boards including Joint local boards and all local entities set up by the municipality****(I) PROPORTIONALLY CONSOLIDATED joint local boards**

	Name of Board or Entity 1	Board Description 3 LIST	Board Code 2	Proportion of Total Munic. Contributions Consolidated 4 %	Municipality's Share of Total Contributions 5 \$	Municipality's Share of Total Fee Revenues 6 \$
0801						
0802						
0803						
0804						
0805						
0806						
0807						
0808						
0809						
0810						
0811						
0812						
0813						
0814						
0815						
0816						
0817						
0818						
0819						
0820						
0821						
0822						
0823						
0824						
0825						
0826						
0827						
0828						
0829						
0830						
0831						
0832						
0833						
0834						
0835						
0836						
0837						
0838						
0839						
0840						
0841						
0842						
0843						
0844						
0845						
0846						
0847						
0848						
0849						



2018.01001

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 80**  
**STATISTICAL INFORMATION**  
for the year ended December 31, 2018**(II) FULLY CONSOLIDATED local boards and any local entities set up by the municipality**

	Name of Board or Entity	Board Description	Board Code	Proportion of Total Munic. Contributions Consolidated	Municipality's Share of Total Contributions	Municipality's Share of Total Fee Revenues
	1	3 LIST	2	4 %	5 \$	6 \$
0851	The Halton Hills Public Library	Library Board	1604	100%		
0852	Acton Business Improvement Area	Business Improvement Area	1805	100%		
0853	Georgetown Central Business Imp. Area	Business Improvement Area	1805	100%		
0854				100%		
0855				100%		
0856				100%		
0857				100%		
0858				100%		
0859				100%		
0860				100%		
0861				100%		
0862				100%		
0863				100%		
0864				100%		
0865				100%		
0866				100%		
0867				100%		
0868				100%		
0869				100%		
0870				100%		
0871				100%		
0872				100%		
0873				100%		
0874				100%		
0875				100%		
0876				100%		
0877				100%		
0878				100%		
0879				100%		
0880				100%		
0881				100%		
0882				100%		
0883				100%		
0884				100%		
0885				100%		
0886				100%		
0887				100%		
0888				100%		
0889				100%		
0890				100%		
0891				100%		
0892				100%		
0893				100%		
0894				100%		
0895				100%		
0896				100%		
0897				100%		
0898				100%		
0899				100%		

# FIR2018: Halton Hills T

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

## Schedule 80 STATISTICAL INFORMATION for the year ended December 31, 2018

### 9. Building Permit Information (Performance Measures)

Column 1 #	Column 2 #	Column 3 #	Description 4 LIST
1300	What method does your municipality use to determine total construction value? . . . . .		TACBOC Construction Value Standard
1302	If "Other Method" is selected in line 1300, please describe the method used to determine total construction value . . . . .		

	1
	\$
1304	Total Value of Construction Activity for 2018 based on permits issued. . . . .
	173,042,854

**Review of Complete Building Permit Applications:** Median number of working days to review a complete building permit application and issue a permit or not issue a permit, and provide all reasons for refusal (by Category):

	Median Number of Working Days 1 #
1306	Category 1 : Houses (houses not exceeding 3 storeys/600 square metres) . . . . .
	8

Reference : provincial standard is 10 working days

1308	Category 2 : Small Buildings (small commercial/industrial not exceeding 3 storeys/600 square metres) . . . . .
	15

Reference : provincial standard is 15 working days

1310	Category 3 : Large Buildings (large residential/commercial/industrial/institutional) . . . . .
	16

Reference : provincial standard is 20 working days

1312	Category 4 : Complex Buildings (post disaster buildings, including hospitals, power/water, fire/police/EMS), communications . . . . .

Note : If no complete applications were submitted and accepted for a Category on lines 1306 to 1312, please leave the cell blank and do not enter zero.

Number of Complete Applications 1 #	Number of Incomplete Applications 2 #	Total Number of Complete and Incomplete Applications 3 #
1314	Category 1 : Houses (houses not exceeding 3 storeys/600 square metres) . . . . .	295
1316	Category 2 : Small Buildings (small commercial/industrial not exceeding 3 storeys/600 square metres) . . . . .	16
	22	38
1318	Category 3 : Large Buildings (large residential/ commercial/ industrial/ institutional) . . . . .	60
	36	96
1320	Category 4 : Complex Buildings (post disaster buildings, including hospitals, power/water, fire/police/EMS), communications . . . . .	
		0
1322	Subtotal	371
	219	590

Note: Zero should be entered on lines 1314 to 1320 in column 1 if no complete applications were submitted and accepted for a category.  
Zero should be entered in column 2 if no incomplete applications were submitted and accepted for a category.

### 10. Planning and Development

#### Land Use Planning (using building permit information)

Residential Units within Settlement Areas 1 #	Total Residential Units 2 #	Total Secondary Units 3 #
1350	Number of residential units in new detached houses . . . . .	22
1352	Number of residential units in new semi-detached houses . . . . .	35
1354	Number of residential units in new row houses . . . . .	8
1356	Number of residential units in new apartments/condo apartments . . . . .	9
1358	Subtotal	30
	44	0

	Hectares 1 #
1370	Land Designated for Agricultural Purposes Hectares of land designated for agricultural purposes in the Official Plan as of December 31, 2018. . . . .
	22,776

### 11. Transportation Services

	1 #
1710	Roads : Total Paved Lane Km . . . . .
	891
1720	Condition of Roads : Number of paved lane kilometres where the condition is rated as good to very good. . . . .
	330

Column 1 #	Column 2 #	Column 3 #	Description 4 LIST
1722	Has the entire municipal road system been rated? . . . . .		Y

**Schedule 80**  
**STATISTICAL INFORMATION**  
for the year ended December 31, 2018

1725	Indicate the rating system used and the year the rating was conducted				PCI2014
------	---	--	--	--	---------

1730	Roads : Total UnPaved Lane Km . . . . .	24
1740	Winter Control : Total Lane Km maintained in winter . . . . .	903
1750	Transit : Total Number of Regular Service Passenger Trips on Conventional Transit in Service Area . . . . .	
1755	Transit : Population of Service Area . . . . .	
1760	Bridges and Culverts : Total Square Metres of Surface Area on Bridges and Culverts . . . . .	20,073

Number of structures where the condition of primary components is rated as good to very good, requiring only repair	Total Number
1	2
#	#
46	75
28	66
74	141

1765	Bridges	
1766	Culverts	
1767		Subtotal

Column 1 #	Column 2 #	Column 3 #	Description 4 LIST
			Y
			OSIM2018

1810	Wastewater Main Backups : Total number of backed up wastewater mains . . . . .
1815	Wastewater Collection/Conveyance : Total KM of Wastewater Mains . . . . .
1820	Wastewater Treatment and Disposal : Total Megalitres of Wastewater Treated . . . . .
1825	Wastewater By-passes Treatment : Estimated megalitres of untreated wastewater . . . . .

1
#

1835	Urban Storm Water Management : Total KM of Urban Drainage System plus (0.005 KM times No. of Catch basins) . . . . .	497
1840	Rural Storm Water Management : Total KM of Rural Drainage System plus (0.005 KM times No. of Catch basins) . . . . .	508
1845	Water Treatment : Total Megalitres of Drinking Water Treated. . . . .	
1850	Water Main Breaks : Number of water main breaks in a year. . . . .	
1855	Water Distribution/Transmission : Total kilometres of Water Distribution / Transmission Pipe. . . . .	

497
508

1860	Solid Waste Collection : Total tonnes collected from all property classes . . . . .	
1865	Solid Waste Disposal : Total tonnes disposed of from all property classes . . . . .	
1870	Waste Diversion : Total tonnes diverted from all property classes . . . . .	

1910 Trails : Total kilometres of trails (owned by municipality and third parties). . . . .

1920 Indoor recreation facility space : Square metres of indoor recreation facilities (municipally owned). . . . .

1930 Outdoor recreation facility space : Square metres of outdoor recreation facility space (municipally owned). . . . .

1
#
25
30,510
14 545

		1
		\$
	<b>14. Other Revenue (Used for the calculation of Operating Cost)</b>	
2310	Fire Services : Other revenue . . . . .	
2320	Paved Roads : Other revenue . . . . .	
2330	Solid Waste Disposal : Other revenue . . . . .	
2340	Waste Diversion : Other Revenue . . . . .	

1	\$

2310	Fire Services: Other revenue	
2320	Paved Roads : Other revenue	
2330	Solid Waste Disposal : Other revenue	
2340	Waste Diversion : Other Revenue	

2370	Assessment on Exempt Properties (Enter data from returned roll) .....	543,456.930
------	---	-------------

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T**

Asmt Code: 2415

MAH Code: 14401

**Schedule 81****ANNUAL DEBT REPAYMENT LIMIT**

based on the information reported for the year ended December 31, 2018

**NOTE: THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL REPAYMENT LIMIT IS EFFECTIVE JANUARY 01, 2020****Please note that fees and revenues for Homes for the Aged are not reflected in this estimate.****DETERMINATION OF ANNUAL DEBT REPAYMENT LIMIT**

		1
		\$
<b>Debt Charges for the Current Year</b>		
0210	Principal (SLC 74 3099 01) . . . . .	3,951,798
0220	Interest (SLC 74 3099 02) . . . . .	833,161
0299	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>4,784,959</b>
0610	Payments for Long Term Commitments and Liabilities financed from the consolidated statement of operations (SLC 42 6010 01) . . . . .	0
9910	<b>Total Debt Charges</b>	<b>4,784,959</b>

		1
		\$
<b>Excluded Debt Charges</b>		
1010	Electricity - Principal (SLC 74 3030 01) . . . . .	0
1020	Electricity - Interest (SLC 74 3030 02) . . . . .	0
1030	Gas - Principal (SLC 74 3040 01) . . . . .	0
1040	Gas - Interest (SLC 74 3040 02) . . . . .	0
1050	Telephone - Principal (SLC 74 3050 01) . . . . .	0
1060	Telephone - Interest (SLC 74 3050 02) . . . . .	0
1099	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>0</b>
1410	Debt Charges for Tile Drainage/Shoreline Assistance (SLC 74 3015 01 + SLC 74 3015 02) . . . . .	0
1411	Provincial Grant funding for repayment of long term debt (SLC 74 3120 01 + SLC 74 3120 02) . . . . .	0
1412	Lump sum (balloon) repayments of long term debt (SLC 74 3110 01 + SLC 74 3110 02) . . . . .	0
1420	<b>Total Debt Charges to be Excluded</b>	<b>0</b>
9920	<b>Net Debt Charges</b>	<b>4,784,959</b>

		1
		\$
1610	Total Revenues (* Sale of Hydro Utilities Removed) (SLC 10 9910 01) . . . . .	79,152,847
<b>Excluded Revenue Amounts</b>		
2010	Fees for Tile Drainage / Shoreline Assistance (SLC 12 1850 04) . . . . .	0
2210	Ontario Grants, including Grants for Tangible Capital Assets (SLC 10 0699 01 + SLC 10 0810 01 + SLC 10 0815 01) . . . . .	3,101,968
2220	Canada Grants, including Grants for Tangible Capital Assets (SLC 10 0820 01 + SLC 10 0825 01) . . . . .	131,024
2225	Deferred revenue earned (Provincial Gas Tax) (SLC 10 0830 01) . . . . .	0
2226	Deferred revenue earned (Canada Gas Tax) (SLC 10 0831 01) . . . . .	1,733,232
2230	Revenue from other municipalities, including Revenue for Tangible Capital Assets (SLC 10 1099 01 + SLC 10 1098 01) . . . . .	619,449
2240	Gain/Loss on sale of land & capital assets (SLC 10 1811 01) . . . . .	-673,183
2250	Deferred revenue earned (Development Charges) (SLC 10 1812 01) . . . . .	5,577,272
2251	Deferred revenue earned (Recreation Land (The Planning Act)) (SLC 10 1813 01) . . . . .	1,055,059
2253	Other Deferred revenue earned (SLC 10 1814 01) . . . . .	999,893
2252	Donated Tangible Capital Assets (SLC 53 0610 01) . . . . .	297,489
2254	Increase / Decrease in Government Business Enterprise equity (SLC 10 1905 01) . . . . .	381,298
2299	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>13,223,501</b>
2410	Fees and Revenue for Joint Local Boards for Homes for the Aged . . . . .	
2610	<b>Net Revenues</b>	<b>65,929,346</b>
2620	<b>25% of Net Revenues</b>	<b>16,482,337</b>
9930	<b>ESTIMATED ANNUAL REPAYMENT LIMIT</b>	<b>11,697,378</b>

For Illustration Purposes Only

Annual Interest Rate

@

Term

years =

2018.01

**FIR2018: Halton Hills T****Schedule 83****Asmt Code: 2415****NOTES****MAH Code: 14401****for the year ended December 31, 2018****NOTES**0010 **Schedule 10 :**0020 **Schedule 12 :**0030 **Schedule 40 :**0040 **Schedule 51 :**0050 **Schedule 53 :**0060 **Schedule 54 :**0070 **Schedule 60 :**0080 **Schedule 70 :**0090 **Schedule 74 :**

Schedule 2: Population # for 2018 was 51,806 (per MPAC information)

0110 **Schedule - Other :**

This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank

## **TOWN OF HALTON HILLS**

1 Halton Hills Drive, Halton Hills, Ontario  
905-873-2601, 1-877-712-2205  
[haltonhills.ca](http://haltonhills.ca)

